

## Selected bibliography of published materials on the Tiwi language and people held in the AIATSIS Library

Books.....	1
Serials.....	48
Pamphlets.....	84
Reference material.....	107
Kits.....	109
Electronic access.....	109

### Books

Local call number: B A155.25/A1

Principal Author: Tipiloura, Emmie

Added Author: Jimbidie, Irene

Title: Aboriginal studies and community adult education / Emmie Tipiloura and Irene Jimbidie

Annotation: Examines use of traditional and contemporary arts in adult education with particular reference to Karrayili Adult Education Centre and Tiwi Adult Education

Source: Aboriginal Studies Association. Conference (2nd; 1992; University of New South Wales) - Aboriginal studies; a national priority / [Damien Coghlan, Rhonda Craven, and Nigel Parbury] - Enfield, S. Aust.; Aboriginal Education Unit , 1992; p. 302310

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B A354.54/E1

Personal Author: Alcorta, Frank X.

Added Author: Hiddins, Les, 1946-

Title: Explore Australia's Northern Territory / written by Frank Alcorta ; introduced by Les Hiddins.

Edition: 1st ed.

Publication info: Frenchs Forest, N.S.W. : Child & Associates, 1989.

Physical descrip: 176 p. : col. ill., col. maps ; 31 cm.

ISBN: 0867772239

Annotation: p. 7 refers to the particular relationship that exists between Australia's original inhabitants and their land and how this should be respected; p. 14 reference to Madjunbalmi people; p. 16,113 & 131 refers to bush tucker; p. 21 reference to Alex Woods, Katherine Gorge ranger and the Jawoyn land claim. pp. 18,80 & 138 reference to sacred sites and ancestral beings;p. 27-29 refers to the Tiwi Islands, Mudangkala, Purakapali and Tjapara legendary being, landscape stories and motifs; Tipilouras family of the Wulirangkuwu clan, Tiwi burial sites and Totem poles, Tiwi artwork, religion, football, attempted European settlement, World War 11, tourism; p.32 Nabalco Mining protests at Nhulunbuy; pp. 47 & 50 refer to Kakadu National Park, special sites and the transfer of control of the park to the Federal Government, Aboriginal rock art ; references to Aboriginal rock art also found on pages 51, 88, 95, 156-157; p. 75 reference to Cutta Cutta caves and its Jawoyn nomenclature 'Devil-Devil', thought to have been populated by evil spirits; p. 91 refers to the custodians of Keep River National Park, the Mirriwung and Gadjerong people and the legend of the Aboriginal man who turned into a brolga; p. 95 refers to traditional custodians of Gregory Park, who come from the Ngaliwurru, Ngarinam, Nungali, Wardaman, Jaminjung and Kurrangpurra language groups,sacred sites, rock shelters and occupational sites of great archaeological significance, stories and motifs; reference to ambushes on European and Chinese gold prospectors at Hell's Gate, Roper River, and Aboriginal burial grounds; p. 105 Devils Marbles and Dreamtime story; reference to Albert Namatijira's birthplace/cottage at Finke River ; p150-151 refers to Aboriginal peoples winning title to Uluru Annotation pending

Language/Group: Nungali people (N28) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: B A826.74/C1  
Principal Author: Ashley-Montagu, Montague Francis 1905-1999  
Title: On Coons The Origin of Races  
Annotation: p.234-35; Comments on Tiwi cranial capacity as stated in Coons Book  
Source: The Concept of Race , 1964; 228-241  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B A883.72/Q1  
Personal Author: Attenborough, David, 1926-  
Title: Quest under Capricorn  
Publication info: London:Lutterworth 1963  
Physical descrip: 162 p.  
Annotation: Nourlangie - Oenpelli, rock paintings, X-ray figures, Mamaragan, the lighting man, human hands; description of bird and animal life; paintings at Obiri, drawings executed by the Mimi people; Maningrida - Gunavidji tribe - mission life, bark painting; Yurlunggur (giant trumpet), two natives add designs to it, myth relating to Yurlunggur, structure of Burada society, ceremony, (Big Sunday) ritual painting of body; film taken of ceremony; funeral rites at Melville Island; Borrooloola to Alice Springs; Walbiri tribe, fire making, eating honey ants, ecology, body decoration for initiation ceremony, Dreamtime beliefs  
Language/Group: Burarra people (N135) (NT SD53-03)  
Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: B A925.96/C1  
Title: Connection and disconnection : encounters between settlers and Indigenous people in the Northern Territory / editors Tony Austin and Suzanne Parry.  
Publication info: Darwin : NTU Press, 1998.  
Physical descrip: vii, 330 p. : maps ; 23cm.  
ISBN: 1876248262  
Annotation: Annotation pending  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)  
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Added Author: Austin, Tony, 1943-  
Added Author: Parry, Suzanne, 1951-

Local call number: B A927.52/R1 pt.1  
Corporate Author: Australia. Aboriginal Land Rights Commission  
Added Author: Woodward, A. E. (Albert Edward), Sir, 1928-  
Title: First report  
Publication info: [Canberra] 1973  
Physical descrip: 82, [55] p. ; 30 cm.  
Annotation: Report chiefly concerned with Northern Territory; statement of terms of enquiry; background information; notes on origins, traditional life, population estimate for 1788; lack of congruence of Aboriginal concept of land holding and those applied in European law; social organization, dialect groupings (not named), relationship of individuals to clan group; clan membership timeless; nature of social, economic and religious relationship of clan to land, certain cases of trusteeship; general comments about NT reserves and missions; Aborigines on NT cattle stations (chiefly quotes extracts from Gibb Committee report) including demographic statistics; NT Aborigines in towns (1971 census); problem of determining current strengths of ties to land; problems involved in giving recognition to traditional Aboriginal land tenure, including situation on reserves (vesting of title, existing rights); national parks; wildlife reserves; crown land; pastoral leases (notes effects of Gibb Committee recommendations, also question of protection of sacred sites); gives list of issues which Aboriginal claimants might find useful to consider; question of financial compensation not within terms of enquiry; views of urban Aborigines (Darwin, including Larrakia people); Incorporation; need for provision for vesting of title in groups of Aborigines and for development of special flexible

regulations pertaining to commercial activities; question of allocation of funds; land usage (current activities & possible future developments); grazing and agriculture, forestry, fisheries, tourism; services and facilities (roads, water, schools, medical) in relation to land rights; conservation of wildlife; mineral rights (issue of whether should be complete or partial, royalties); recommendations and suggestions; establishment of regional land councils (system of representation), and to smaller groups, vesting of titles in community land boards, form of title; summary (prepared chiefly for NT Aborigines); Appendix A; Aboriginal Reserves in NT - gives statistics of present area, date of establishment, population; Appendix B; descriptive notes of some Aboriginal communities (aspects covered include history, population, staff, welfare, housing, medical & educational facilities, employment, wages, pensions) - Bathurst Island and Garden Point Missions, Snake Bay, Angurugu, Umbakumba, Yirrkala, Milingimbi, Maningrida, Hermannsburg, Santa Teresa, Yuendumu, Papunya, Docker River; notes on purchase by Commonwealth of Willowra Station (Walpiri country) for Aborigines, problems of land allocation in relation to local clan structure; Appendix C; Survey of Aborigines on NT cattle stations - data from government census and from surveys carried out by J.E. Bern; area south of Arnhem Land, east of Beswick reserve; population distribution in terms of linguistic groups on following stations; Elsey, Hodgson Downs, Mountain Valley, Moroak, Urupunga, Roper Valley, Mataranka, Mainoru; Linguistic groups; Mangarai, Yangman, Jingali, Alawa, Mara, Rembarrnga, Ritarrngu, Jimba, Ngalkan, Gupapuyngu, Ngandi, Jauan, Garawa, Niyabuinga, Goodanji, Ganalbingu, Walpiri, Mudbra, Wagaman, Wandarang, Mund, Burera; Cattle stations N.E. of Alice Springs (data from Bern); Aileron, Bushy Park, McDonald Downs, Ooratippra, Ti Tree, Tobermory, Utopia, Waite River, Woola Downs, Yambah; Tribal groups; Aranda, Aljarwarra, Anmitjira, Kaiditj; Appendix D; Descriptions of tribes and ethnic blocs, prepared by N. Peterson; Groups; Tiwi, Anintilyaugwa, Nunggupuyu, Murngin, Aranda, Walpiri, Pintupi, Pitjantjatjara; gives traditional and present locations, nature of relationship to land, early contacts (e.g. Macassan, Japanese, European) and mission for each)

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa/Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Rirratjingu people (N140) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: B A931.778/S1

Corporate Author: Australia. Committee of Review into the Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Industry

Added Author: Altman, Jon C., 1954-

Title: Submissions to the review of the Aboriginal arts and crafts industry 1 January to 30 June 1989

Publication info: Canberra: Department of Aboriginal Affairs, [1989] 1989

Physical descrip: 2 v.; ill., map

Annotation: Submissions by individuals and organisations to the review of the Aboriginal arts and crafts industry marketing, employment, training, sales, index to submission in volume one and volume two

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B A949.42/A1

Title: Art of the first Australians : an exhibition of Aboriginal painting, sculpture and artefacts of the past two hundred years / arranged by the Aboriginal Arts Board of the Australia Council sponsored by the Australian Exhibit Organisation and arranged by the Aboriginal Arts Board of the Australia Council; [edited by J. Carrick, foreword by Malcolm Fraser, preface by W. Marika]

Publication info: [S.l. : s.n., 1976?] W. Morell)

Physical descrip: 80 p. : ill., maps ; 28 cm.

Annotation: General introduction; weapons and utensils; Papunya paintings on board and canvas; Arnhem Land book paintings; Tiwi wooden sculptures; Arnhem Land painted coffins (Yirrkala, Maningrida)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B A954.46/O1

Title: 100 stories from the Australian National Maritime Museum / Australian National Maritime Museum.

Publication info: Sydney, N.S.W. : NewSouth Pub., 2012.

Physical descrip: xii, 258 p. : ill. (chiefly col.), map, facsimis, ports. ; 25 cm.

ISBN: 9781742233208 (pbk.)

ISBN: 1742233201 (pbk.)

Annotation: Various stories from the Australian National Maritime Museum; including a chapter on Indigenous mariners, Yolngu canoe making by JohnBulunBulun; Yirrkala bark paintings of the Saltwater Collection; Tiwi Pukumani burial poles; description of LolaGreeno collecting shells and making shell jewellery; Ganabingu people's welcome of strangers to Arnhem Land, Marayar Murrkundja; stories from the Murray River through Ian Abdulla's paintings; overview of the sculpture 'Fish on Poles' by Arthur Koo'ekka and the Wik-Munkan bonefish story;dances and stories from the Torres Strait

Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Local call number: B B261.45/K1

Principal Author: Barnes, Kathy

Title: Tiwi Islands

Annotation: Annotation pending

Source: Kiripapurajuwi = skills of our hands : good craftsmen and Tiwi art/ Kathy

Barnes,[Darwin] ; Kathy Barnes, 1999, p. 11-29, ills., ports.

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B B261.45/K1

Principal Author: Barnes, Kathy.

Title: Tiwi Islands

Annotation: Outlines the history, location and creation of the Tiwi Islands, how they were named, their meaning, the geography, climate, vegetation and population, early Tiwi contact with the Macassans and the British;discusses land rights, government policies, formation and workings of the Tiwi Land Council

Source: Kiripapurajuwi = skills of our hands : good craftsmen and Tiwi art/ Kathy Barnes,

[Darwin] : c1999, p. 11-29, ill., port.

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B B346.60/L1

Principal Author: Black, Paul, 1944-

Title: Some competing goals in Aboriginal language planning / Paul Black

Annotation: Discusses conflicts in education between bilingual education for educational achievement or language maintenance; Creoles v traditional languages; the teaching of English; or the standardisation of orthographies for traditional languages; examples from Walmajarri; Tiwi or Anindilyakwa

Source: Language planning and education in Australasia and the South Pacific / edited by Richard B. Baldauf, Jr and Allan Luke - Clevedon, U.K.; Multilingual Matters , c1990; p. 80-88

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group:Anindilyakwa/ Enindhilyagwa/ Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)  
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Local call number: B B524.88/A1

Principal Author: Maddock, Kenneth, 1937-2003

Title: Myths of the acquisition of fire in northern and eastern Australia

Annotation: English version of Dalabon myth given as reference point, comparison & analysis of Oenpelli, Murrngin, Kakadu, Melville Is., Murinbata, Mara, Anyula, Mungkan, Pennefather R., Princess Charlotte Bay, Cape Grafton, Maryborough, Kabikabi, Waka Waka; Euahlayi, Gippsland, Melbourne, Tasmania version, summarises structural & semantic features; Addendum - Wotjobaluk & Kulin myths noted

Source: Berndt, R.M. -- Australian Aboriginal anthropology [1970]; 174-199 -- map

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon language (N60) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Kulin language (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)

Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: B B524.88/A7

Principal Author: Berndt, Ronald M. (Ronald Murray), 1916-1990

Title: Further examples of sculpture

Annotation: Continuation of his article Australian Aboriginal sculptures, q.v.; describes Bathurst & Melville Islands mortuary posts, changes in stylistic representation of human figure, influence of individualism in Tiwi culture; also describes three figures from Aurukun (Wik-Mungkan people), use & ritual context, materials, designs; each section concludes with annotations to plates giving details on subjects, provenance, sizes, artists, etc.

Source: Berndt, R.M.; Phillips, R.M. -- The Australian Aboriginal heritage [1973]; 186-200 -- col. pls.

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Local call number: B B618.61/S1

Principal Author: Birdsell, Joseph B. (Joseph Benjamin), 1908-1994

Title: Some implication of the genetical concept of race in terms of spatial analysis

Annotation: Summary of characs. - Negritos, Murrayians, Carpentarians; Discussion on genetic drift e.g. blood group genes (S.A.); phenotypical characs. (stature, facial height, supernumerary molars S.A.) inapplicable to concept of drift; Discussion on gene flow e.g. recent introduction of a blood group gene from Papua, Timor etc. ( Roper R. to Cape York);

topographical & ecological barriers to gene flow; tests hypothesis (by flow models) that Carpentarians entered Aust. by Sahul Shelf or Cape York; phenotypic (W.A. Cent. Aust., S.A.) & postulated genotypic distribution & gene flow of tawny hair  
Source: Cold Spring Harbor Symposia in Quantitative Biology, v.15, 1950; 259-314 -- maps; diags.

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa/ Enindhilyagwa/ Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)  
Language/Group: Adyinuri / Idj-Inadjana people (Y17) (Qld SD54-04)  
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)  
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Bibbulman people (W1) (WA SI50-10)  
Language/Group: Bidjara / Bidyara people (E37) (Qld SG55-03)  
Language/Group: Bidungu people (A40) (WA SF50-04)  
Language/Group: Gugu Gulunggur people (Y103) (Qld SE55-01)  
Language/Group: Gungabula people (E35) (Qld SG55-08)  
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)  
Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan people (Y83) (Qld SE54-04)  
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu people (K44) (WA SD52-09)  
Language/Group: Miyan people (E50) (Qld SF55-06)  
Language/Group: Murunidya people (A8) (WA SH52-09)  
Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara people (A17) (WA SH51-04)  
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)  
Language/Group: Ngatjumaya / Ngatjumay / Ngatju people (A3) (WA SI51-03)  
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)  
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari people (W21) (WA SF50-13)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Tjeraridjal people (A7) (WA SH51-11)  
Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri people (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)  
Language/Group: Warga Warga people (S21) (Vic SI54-16)  
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu people (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)  
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)  
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)  
Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)  
Language/Group: Yumu people (C11) (NT SF52-16)

Local call number: B B636.24/A3

Personal Author: Blake, Barry J.

Title: Australian Aboriginal languages : a general introduction / Barry J. Blake

Edition: 2nd. ed.

Publication info: St. Lucia, Qld. : University of Queensland Press , 1991

Physical descrip: viii, 138 p.

ISBN: 0-70222-353-0

Annotation: Non-technical introduction covering phonology, grammar, vocabulary, sociolinguistics, language relationships pidgin and Aboriginal English, loan words in English, wordlists in Tiwi, Malak-Malak, Alyawarre, Walmajarri, Nyungar, Pitjantjatjara, Wemba-Wemba, Dharawal, Bidyara, Pitta-Pitta, Kalkatungu and Mayi-Yabi

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Bidjara / Bidyara language (E37) (Qld SG55-03)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi language (G20) (Qld SE54-10)

Language/Group: Noongar / Nyungar / Nyungah languages (W41) (WA SI50)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)  
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)  
Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)

Local call number: B B724.86/A1

Title: Anthropologists and the missionary endeavour : experiences and reflections / Ad Borsboom and Jean Kommers (eds).  
Publication info: Saarbrücken, Germany : Verlag für Entwicklungspolitik Saarbrücken, 2000.

Physical descrip: vii, 197 p. : facsimils ; 21 cm.

ISBN: 3881567453 (pbk)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Added Author: Borsboom, A. P. (Adrianus Petrus), 1944-

Added Author: Kommers, Jean Hubertus Maria

Local call number: B B818.45/A1 (1988)

Personal Author: Brandl, E. J. (Eric Joseph), 1923-1974

Title: Australian Aboriginal paintings in western and central Arnhem Land : temporal sequences and elements of style in Cadell River and Deaf Adder Creek art / E.J. Brandl  
Edition: Rev. ed.

Publication info: Canberra:Aboriginal Studies Press , 1988 1988

Physical descrip: 214 p.; chiefly ill., genealogical tables, maps

Annotation: Brief outline of country in Deaf Adder Creek and Cadell River area; rock art as records of the past; Cadell River - lists locations with brief descriptions; bark paintings showing X-ray styles, mural painted at Bamyili, sacred Maraian objects; Aboriginal informants, biographical information; depiction of boomerangs, spears, footprints; painting materials, pigments, techniques; Mimi art, lack of reliable dating methods; general description of the area and site locations; glossary of Aboriginal terms (mainly Djauan, Gunwinggu, Maielli, Ngalgbon, Rembarnga and Tiwi); mythology

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali people (L40) (Qld SF54-15)

Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Rembarnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Rembarnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B B887.28/L1

Title: Life in Indigenous Australian communities / Linda Bruce ... [et al.].

Publication info: South Yarra, Vic. : Macmillan Library, 2010.

Physical descrip: 127 p. : col. ill., col. maps, col. ports ; 29 cm.

ISBN: 9781420278958 (hbk.)

Annotation: Presents an account of life in four Aboriginal communities: Gawa, Haasts Bluff, Nguuu, Warmun; seasons; daily life; oral history; roles and relationships; totems and clans; skin groups; the law;

remembering people; language and sign language; stories; ceremonies; smoking ceremony; sorry business; rules for boys; rules for girls; women's law; men's law; school and learning; health care; bush medicines; food and cooking;

Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Added Author: Bruce, Linda.

Local call number: B B919.58/K1  
Personal Author: Buchler, Ira R.  
Added Author: Selby, H. A.  
Title: Kinship and social organization : an introduction to theory and method  
Publication info: N.Y.:Macmillan 1968  
Physical descrip: [xiii], 366p.  
Annotation: Current development in study of social organisation reviewed, partial historical review; p.139-149; Recapitulation of Murngin controversy, comparison with Karadjeri system, survey of Australian section systems (four section Kariera type, eight subsection Aranda type); p.235-242; By means of mathematical statistics; examines bifurcation in two Dravidian type systems of kinship terminology (Kariera and Njamal); p.279-300; Information theory and social organisation (section systems, Kariera case, Aranda case, application to Kariera kin classes, Murngin case); p.313-314; Theory of games applied to Tiwi marriage systems (maximisation of wives and minimisation of coast function)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)  
Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B C238.30/S3  
Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)  
Title: Some linguistic types in Australia (Handbook of Australian languages, part 2)  
Publication info: Sydney:University of Sydney  
Annotation: Chief morphological types, presented by (1) Western Desert (Garadjari, Waljibiri); (2) Prefixing, non-classifying (Njigina, Jiwadja, Dalabon); (3) Prefixing, dual-classifying (Tiwi, Djerag); (4) Prefixing, multiple-classifying (Maung, Laragia, Awur); (5) Suffixing languages (Arandal, Thurrawal); distribution of common Australian vocabulary; detailed grammar outlines; Appendix by K. Hale on Arandic listed separately  
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
Language/Group: Arandic language group  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon language (N60) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)  
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)  
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)  
Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)  
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)  
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)  
Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)  
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)  
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)  
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)  
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)  
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Local call number: B C477.74/R1  
Principal Author: Goodale, Jane C. (Jane Carter), 1926-  
Title: Tiwi world views and values / Jane C. Goodale  
Annotation: From authors Tiwi wives, pp.330-39; comparison between values and concepts of males and females; status and rights in three worlds of the Tiwi (unborn, living, dead)



Source: Charlesworth, M. and others -- Religion in Aboriginal Australia; an anthology, edited by M. Charlesworth, H. Morphy, D. Bell and K. Maddock -St Lucia; University of Queensland Press , 1984; 372-80 -- map  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B C624.86/11

Personal Author: Cleland, J. B. (John Burton), Sir, 1878-1971

Added Author: Southcott, R. V. (Ronald Vernon)

Title: Injuries to man from marine invertebrates in the Australian region

Publication info: Canb.: [Govt. Pr.] 1965

Physical descrip: xiii, 282 p.

Annotation: p.74-91; Scientific investigation of injuries sustained by man from marine organisms; Reference made to the traditional knowledge of the coastal and island Aborigines - legends - paintings - native names - injuries and treatments connected with marine creatures; Reports of injuries fatal or otherwise among Aborigines from Thursday Is., Cape York, Qld. coastline, Arnhem Land; p.139; Tribal name Irukandji given to describe Type A stinging found mainly in the area between Mowbray River and Trinity Inlet; p.166-167; Treatments - sand, plant juices; p.195, 207; Mollusca - Food, found in Aboriginal middens; Arnhem Land - fatalities from jelly fish stings recorded from Liverpool River, Rore River, Melville and Bathurst Islands; Burera tribe; Bark paintings depicting jelly fish from Aborigines of Liverpool River area

Language/Group: Burarra people (N135) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Yirrganydji / Yirgay people (Y111) (Qld SE55-02)

Local call number: B C748.20/H2

Principal Author: McConvell, Patrick

Title: Can Aboriginal and Islander languages survive / Patrick McConvell

Annotation: Language shifts in the Northern Territory; analysis of the theories of language shifts and maintenance; creolization examines various case communities; Roper River, Melville and Bathurst Islands, Moola Bulla, Maningrida, Yirrkala, Alice Springs and Daguragu; resistance to language shifts; adaptation and domains theories; Kriol and Tiwi, Arrernte and Gurindji

Source: Conference on Hunting and Gathering Societies (6th 1990; Alaska) - Sixth International Conference on Hunting and Gathering Societies, CHAGS 6; hunting and gathering societies changing peoples, changing theories; University of Alaska Fairbanks May 27 June 1, 1990 - Alaska; University of Alaska Fairbanks , 1990; p. 808-819

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Gumatj language (N141) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Gumatj people (N141) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B C752.85/C1

Personal Author: Connor, John.

Title: The Australian frontier wars, 1788-1838 / John Connor.

Publication info: Sydney : University of New South Wales Press, 2002.

Physical descrip: xii, 175 p. : maps ; 24 cm.

ISBN: 0868407569

ISBN: 0868407569 (pbk.)

Annotation: Military history of the frontier wars during first fifty years of British colonisation of Australia; examines way wars were fought; discusses traditional Aboriginal warfare; British army and weapons; relationships between settlers and Indigenous people; conflicts as settlements spread; weapons and tactics used, developed and changed by both sides; effects of conflict on lifestyles; government policies; attitudes of those involved in conflict  
Language/Group: Eora / Iora people (S61) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug people (S64) (NSW SI56-05)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
Language/Group: Noongar / Nyungar / Nyungah people (W41) (WA SI50)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B C775.51/O1

Personal Author: Coon, Carleton S. (Carleton Stevens), 1904-

Title: The origin of races

Publication info: London : Cape 1963

Physical descrip: xli, 724, xxi p.

Annotation: World survey of racial origins; p.94-103; The archaic society of the Tiwi; general description of economic life, Melville & Bathurst Islands, division of labour in food gathering, hunting & fishing, provision of food for future parents-in-law, marriage rules summarized, effects of polygyny discussed; p.100-103; Population size among food gatherers (estimates for Australian tribes), systems of mating (monogamy or polygyny), longevity of fossil men (age/sex ration of Tiwi noted); p.406411; Fossil man in Australia, means of entry via land bridge, discussion of Keilor, Talgai & Cohuna skulls, comparison with other races

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B D264.36/A1

Personal Author: Davis, Stephen, 1951-

Added Author: Prescott, J. R. V. (John Robert Victor), 1931-

Title: Aboriginal frontiers and boundaries in Australia / S.L. Davis and J.R.V. Prescott

Publication info: Carlton, Vic. : Melbourne University Press, 1992

Physical descrip: xii, 169 p. : maps; 30 cm.

ISBN: 0522844839

Annotation: Claims that traditional frontiers and boundaries were precisely defined; uses Aboriginal societies on other continents for support; history of recording Aboriginal boundaries in Australia; research methods used to establish boundaries; examines case study of Yolngu and Tiwi delineation of marine areas; Jawoyn use of legislation; relation between Luritja identity and reassertion of traditional frontiers and boundaries; relation between physical and political bases for boundaries; restrictions and rights; subdivision of territories for particular purposes; Torres Strait Islands and major divisions; outlines Torres Strait Islands contact history, clan boundaries, territorial rights; discusses ATSIC boundaries; territoriality

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)

Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)

Local call number: B D278.19/A1

Title: Aboriginal teachers write about their community languages : D-Bate 1986-87

Publication info: Language Education Course. Deakin University [and] Batchelor College

Aboriginal Teacher Education [N.T.] , 1987 1987

Physical descrip: 134 p.; ill., maps

Annotation: History of community, use of language in community and language change for Alice Springs, Ali-Curung (Alekerenge), Barunga, Batchelor, Kalkaringi (Wave Hill), Ngukurr, Oenpelli, Tennant Creek and Yirrkala; field studies based on interviews

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Barundji language (NSW SH55-05)

Language/Group: Barundji people (NSW SH55-05)

Language/Group: Gumatj language (N141) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Gumatj people (N141) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: B E267.20/A1  
Principal Author: Conroy, Diana Wood, 1944-  
Title: Tiwi designs - an Aboriginal silk-screen workshop  
Annotation: First published in Art and Aust. 1976, 13(3); 278280 - outlines the introduction of this new art form on Bathurst Island; artists identified; promotion by Aboriginal Arts Board of the Australia Council  
Source: Edwards, R. - Aboriginal art in Australia ... -- Sydney , Auckland; Ure Smith , 1978; 50-53 -- illus. (pt col.)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B E267.20/A3  
Personal Author: Edwards, Robert  
Added Author: Guerin, Bruce, 1942-  
Title: Aboriginal bark paintings / Robert Edwards, Bruce Guerin.  
Publication info: Adelaide : Rigby, 1969  
Physical descrip: [32] p. chiefly col. ill.) : map ; 27 cm.  
ISBN: 0851794599  
Annotation: Detailed descriptions of methods used to make paintings Choice of tree, time of year, method of cutting bark from tree, preparation of surface, use of four colours (red, yellow, black, white), sources of pigments (trade in red ochre), fixatives, brushes, choice of subjects (restrictions of a ritual or, totemic nature), regional styles western Arnhem Land (X-ray & Mimi art), north-east Arnhem Land (detailed abstract or geometric designs), Groote Eylandt (black background, broken lines instead of cross-hatching), Melville & Bathurst Islands; Examples of styles shown, with brief outline of myth or explanation of subject, from the Gungoragoni of central Arnhem Land, Gunwinggu on the Liverpool River, Rembarunga of the Wilton River, Tiwi of Melville & Bathurst Islands, Waurilak east of Milingimbi,; Dangbar of the upper Liverpool River, Djinang, Djambarrpuynyu at Milingimbi  
Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Djambarrpuynyu people (N115) (NT SD53-)  
Language/Group: Djinang / Dyanang people (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Gurrgoni / Guragone / Gungurugoni people (N75) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Rembarnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Wagilak / Wawilak people (N106) (NT SD53-07)

Local call number: B E280.52/S1  
Personal Author: Egan, Ted, 1932-  
Title: Sitdown up north / Ted Egan.  
Publication info: Marrickville, N.S.W. : Kerr Publishing, 1997.  
Physical descrip: 270 p., [24] p. of plates : ill., maps, ports ; 24 cm.  
ISBN: 1875703233  
Annotation: Annotation pending  
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)

Local call number: B E438.00/A3  
Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979  
Title: The Australian Aborigines : how to understand them  
Publication info: [Syd.]:Angus & Robertson 1948:1964:1968  
Physical descrip: xxii, 393p.

Annotation: First published 1938, this ed. enlarged and revised; 2ed, 1943, 3ed, 1954, with reprints in 1945, 1948, 1956, 1961; Antiquity, origin and migrations, language information; Living off the land, seasons, hunting, artefacts, psychological adaptation, shelters, nomadism; Position amongst the peoples of the world; Tribes and inter-tribal gatherings, customs, local groups, family, kinship, classificatory system, types of systems (Ngarinjen, Nyul Nyul, Aranda, Luritja, Karadjeri, Kariera); Social groups, sections and moieties, alternate and irregular marriages; Kinship avoidance, taboos, methods of obtaining a wife, marriage of old men and young girls, pirauru relationship; Totemism; Secret life and initiation - missionary problems; Meaning and social function of rites; Philosophy and beliefs, increase rites, mythology and mythological figures - sky heroes, mother-goddess cult, rainbow serpent; Art and ritual - 8 art regions, bark paintings, carvings; Music and dancing - sacred chanting, musical instruments, secular music, musical patterns, Songman, description of dances, diffusion, poetry, song and chant cycles; Medicine men and magic, causes of illness and death, making of medicine men; Death, inquest and revenge, burial rites, fate after death; Brief summary of past policies, process of assimilation, group aspect, citizenship; Many areas and tribes mentioned

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)  
 Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)  
 Language/Group: Dhayyi / Dha?i language group (N118) (NT SD53-07)  
 Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Djinba/ Dyinba language (N97) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)  
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)  
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)  
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)  
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)  
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)  
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)  
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)  
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)  
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)  
 Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B F213.50/R1

Personal Author: Fanning, Bernard

Title: Reconciliation in the arts / presented by Bernard Fanning and Leah Purcell.

Publication info: South Yarra, Vic. : Macmillan Education Australia, 2009.

Physical descrip: 32 p. : ill. ports ; 29 cm.

ISBN: 9781420267310

Annotation: One in a series of six books about aspects of reconciliation prepared for primary school students; each book is presented by an Indigenous and a non-Indigenous Australian each of whom has a special association with the topic [from back cover]; each book presents examples of events, people, organisations and activities working towards reconciliation all around Australia

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)  
Language/Group: Yolngu languages - Other (NT SD53-03)  
Added Author: Purcell, Leah 1970-

Local call number: B F648.62/N2  
Personal Author: Flynn, Frank  
Added Author: Willey, Keith, 1930-1984  
Title: Northern Frontiers  
Publication info: Sydney, N.S.W. : F.P. Leonard, 1957  
Physical descrip: vi, 210 p.  
Annotation: Capture of Japanese flyer by Matthias; A. Namatjira and R. Battarbes painting expedition; Tiwis on Bathurst Island during WWII; missionary work at Yirrkala and Bathurst Island; pearling in Torres Straits  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B F729.47/T1  
Personal Author: Forrest, Peter, 1941-  
Added Author: Forrest, Sheila.  
Title: Tiwi meet the future : ngawurraningimarrri : all come together / Peter and Sheila Forrest.  
Publication info: Winnellie, N.T. : Tiwi Land Council, 2005.  
Physical descrip: 95 p. : ill., (chiefly col.), maps, ports. ; 30 cm.  
ISBN: 0975146513  
Annotation: Celebrates three hundred years since Dutch first visited Tiwi Islands; story of Tiwi, their history and their hopes for the future; discusses early contacts and current Dutch involvement in Tiwi businesses as Tiwi people work towards self reliance, ownership of the future and end of welfare dependency; forestry; aquaculture and Marine Harvest, subsidiary of Dutch company Nutreco; Land Council and its failures, successes and developing experience in seeking strong economic base for Tiwi people; contacts with Macassans, Dutch, Japanese and others; increasing impact of contact on Tiwi traditional life from end of nineteenth century; welfare dependency; Tiwi culture; missionaries; World War 2  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B F729.47/F1  
Personal Author: Forrest, Peter, 1941-  
Added Author: Forrest, Sheila.  
Title: Federation frontline : a people's history of World War II in the Northern Territory / Peter and SheilaForrest.  
Publication info: Darwin, N. T. : Centenary of Federation Northern Territory , 2001.  
Physical descrip: 107 p. : ill., maps, ports. ; 30 cm.  
ISBN: 0646409832  
Annotation: The experiences of the people on the Northern Territory frontline during World War Two; Japanese bombing of Darwin on 19th February 1942; Aboriginal involvement; pearling industry; Filipinos; chronology of prelude to World War Two and the War in the Northern Territory; the Singapore Strategy; preparing for war; Japanese attacks;bombing of Darwin Post Office; chronology of air raids over the Darwin area; evacuees; Arnhem Land Aborigines trained in Defence; entertainment; American servicemen; end of the War  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B G112.24/A1  
Personal Author: Gabel, Creighton  
Title: Analysis of prehistoric economic patterns  
Publication info: N.Y.:Holt, Rinehart and Winston 1967  
Physical descrip: viii, 69p.  
Annotation: Discusses concepts of production, property, exchange of goods, distribution and consumption of goods and services; p.4- 5; Examples of non Western economy taken from Lugbara (Africa) and Tiwi of Melville & Bathurst Is., brief description of location, social background to economic life, little barter or trade, surpluses in form of foodstuffs, receipt of goods a; measure of social relationships (based on Hart & Pilling, 1960)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B G151.58/W1  
Principal Author: Meehan, Betty, 1933-  
Title: Woman the gatherer  
Annotation: Attempts to show women more important than men as food providers in hunting societies; table shows sample of hunting societies (including Dieri, Aranda, Walbiri, Wikmunkan, Murngin, Tiwi), giving percentages for division of labour in food collection & for dependence on food collection, diagram shows male & female contribution to diet; comparison of this data with the data for further sample of tribes (Anbara, Groote Eylandt, Forrest & Lyne Rivers, east coast of Cape York, Bindubi, Western Desert, south eastern Australia, Tasmania)  
Source: Gale, F. -- Womans role in Aboriginal society, 1970; 2-8 -- pl.; diag.; tbl.  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Maringarr / Gidjingali people (N102) (NT SD52-11)  
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Local call number: B G151.58/W1  
Principal Author: White, Isobel (Isobel M.)  
Title: Aboriginal womens status : a paradox resolved  
Annotation: Surveys literature to assess female status, brief versions of Tiwi & Karadjeri myths on punishment of idle women, Wikmunkan creation myth, two series of creation myths noted, examines mens rites in light of controversy on virgin birth, parthenogenesis & physiological paternity  
Source: Gale, F. -- Womans role in Aboriginal society, 1970; 21-29 -- port.  
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Local call number: B G151.58/W1  
Principal Author: Meehan, Betty, 1933-  
Title: Woman the gatherer  
Annotation: Reprint of article in 1st edition, 1970; Attempts to show women more important than men as food providers in hunting societies; table shows sample of hunting societies (including Dieri, Aranda, Walbiri, Wikmunkan, Murngin, Tiwi), giving percentages for division of labour in food collection and for dependence on food collection, diagram shows male and female contribution to diet; comparison of this data with data for further sample of tribes (Anbara, Groote Eylandt, Forrest and Lyne Rivers, east coast of Cape York, Bindubi, Western Desert, south eastern Australia, Tasmania)  
Source: Gale, F. -- Womans role in Aboriginal society, 1974; 4 - 15 -- diag.; illus.; tbl.  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Maringarr / Gidjingali people (N102) (NT SD52-11)  
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Local call number: B G151.58/W2  
Principal Author: Brandl, M. (Maria), 1937-  
Title: A certain heritage : women and their children in North Australia  
Annotation: Published in Wikaru, q.v., annotation  
Source: Gale, F. -- We are bosses ourselves; the status and role of Aboriginal women today -- Canberra; Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies , 1983; 29-39 -- bibl.  
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)  
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B G484.27/B1  
Personal Author: Gillsaeter, Sven  
Title: Begluecktes Auge : Erlebnisse mit Menschen und Tieren auf tropischen Inseln / Sven Gillsaeter  
Publication info: Zurich:Orell Fuesli Verlag , 1961 1961  
Physical descrip: 168 p., [48] p. of plates (some col.); ill., maps  
Annotation: Chapter on visit to Melville Island; Snake Bay school; of Fort Douglas history; gathering and cooking oysters and crabs; Tiwi funeral ceremonies; body painting; crocodile dance  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Local call number: B G517.27/A1  
Principal Author: Taylor, Luke  
Added Author: Poli, Jacques  
Title: Peindre ou la memoire dun people / Luke Taylor traduit par Jacques Poli  
Annotation: Motifs of Papunya acrylic paintings, bark paintings of Arnhem Land represent events of the Dreaming; pukamani Tiwi mortuary art; art of Albert Namatjira  
Source: Australie noire / dirige par Sylvie Girardet, Claire Merleau-Ponty et Anne Tardy -- Paris; Autrement Revue, 1989; p. 128-135; ill., port.  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: B G484.27/W1  
Personal Author: Gills\*ater, Sven.  
Title: We ended in Bali / Sven Gills\*ater ; translated by F.H. Lyon.  
Publication info: London : George Allen & Unwin, 1961.  
Physical descrip: 151 p. : ill. ; 25 cm.  
Annotation: Chapter on visit to Melville Island; Snake Bay school; of Fort Douglas history; gathering and cooking oysters and crabs; Tiwi funeral ceremonies; body painting; crocodile dance.  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Added Author: Lyon, F. H. (Francis Hamilton), b. 1885.

Local call number: B G646.42/T1  
Personal Author: Goodale, Jane C. (Jane Carter), 1926-  
Title: Tiwi wives : a study of the women of Melville Island, north Australia / Jane C. Goodale  
Publication info: Seattle : University of Washington Press, 1971  
Physical descrip: xxiv, 368 p.  
Annotation: p.3-23; Describes Melville Island (gives myth of creation of island), history (Malay contact, early European discoveries); concepts of land ownership (map shows approximate location of owner groups), tables show group affiliations; matrilineal descent groups; age divisions (gives vocabulary of terms); p.24- 42; Camp and camp life, shelters, rearing of female children, childhood, naming, discipline to children; p.43-68; Marriage, marital relations, puberty, menstrual taboos, choice of son in law, relationship with future mother in law, types of marriage contracts; p.69-129; Social structure, matrilineal sibling sets, phratries, moieties, marriage exchange, patrilineal sibling sets, residential groups & landholding groups, kinship & marriage contracts, gives examples from two genealogies explaining contracts; p.130-150; Pregnancy & motherhood, extra marital relations, battle after elopement, conception beliefs & dreams, pregnancy beliefs, killing of one twin, methods of producing abortion, birth, adoption; p.151-182; Economic role, division of labour, food - mens & womens foods listed, womens hunting equipment dogs, axe, containers, fire; menss equipment spears, canoes & paddles, throwing sticks, clubs; hunting methods, food preparation & distribution, food beliefs, control of resources, special food plants & their treatment (cycad nuts, wild cashew, kulama yams); p.183-225; Kulama ceremony, 1954 ceremony described in detail, English version only of songs given, body decorations, dancing, initiation, age of initiation, body decoration, compares 1912 ceremony witnessed by Spencer; p.226-253; Old age, menopause, illness, sorcery, remedies for sickness, death, gives English text of myth of death, spirit beliefs, after death beliefs, burial, gives examples of rituals for infant boy & elderly man, also describes ritual for baptised man; p.254-329; Pukamani, detailed discussion of ceremony stage by stage, taboos, body decorations & ornaments, sending messengers and selecting workers, Pukamani and kinship, ritual roles & duties, preliminary rituals, songs & dances, song styles,

gives English versions only of examples, subjects of songs, dance forms, ornaments & ritual objects, payment, grave poles & their manufacture; economic aspects; final rituals, describes ceremony for adult woman; p.330-339; Tiwi world view & values, spirit beliefs, sexual relations, personal achievements; p.341-349; Glossary of c.250 items (general vocabulary kinship terms, ritual names etc.)

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B G738.79/B1

Principal Author: Egan, Ted

Title: Thinking in Australian / Ted Egan

Annotation: Personal story of going to Darwin, founding a largley Tiwi Australian football team and learning Tiwi before becoming a patrol officer and travelling widely to Aboriginal communities in the Top End; sees Mabo decision as last opportunity to provide economic base so indigenous people can be equal partners, abolish welfare mentality, and build on positive relationships between Australians and Aboriginal Australians

Source: Being whitefella / edited by Duncan Graham - South Fremantle, W.A.; Fremantle Arts Centre Press , 1994; p. 69-77

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B G779.25/B1

Personal Author: Goodale, Jane C. (Jane Carter), 1926-

Title: Nearly a lifetime with the Tiwi / Jane C. Goodale

Annotation: Biographical account of research career;fieldwork with the Tiwi;education and teaching;approach to anthropology

Source: Before it's too late: anthropological reflections, 1950-1970 / edited by Geoffrey Gray, University of Sydney : Oceania Monograph 51, 2001, p.30-43, port

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B G779.25/B1

Personal Author: Goodale, Jane C. (Jane Carter), 1926-

Title: The Tiwi dance of death/ Jane C. Goodale

Annotation: reprint- see original for annotation; includes brief background notes

Source: Before it's too late: anthropological reflections, 1950-1970 / edited by Geoffrey Gray, University of Sydney : Oceania Monograph 51, 2001, p.[44]-51

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B G779.25/B1

Principal Author: Goodale, Jane C. (Jane Carter), 1926-

Title: The Tiwi dance for the dead / Jane C. Goodale

Annotation: National Geographical Society expedition, Melville Island, 1954, on which author recorded 4 separate funeral ceremonies; Full description of burial poles, implements & colours used; Mourning rites; Painting of body & face to obliterate features for ceremonies; Songs which are sung are composed by the singer

Source: tBefore it's too late: anthropological reflections, 1950-1970 / edited by Geoffrey Gray, University of Sydney : Oceania Monograph 51, 2001, p.[44]-51, port

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B G779.25/B1

Personal Author: Hiatt, L. R. (Lester Richard), 1931-2008

Title: Local organization among the Australian Aborigines

Publication info: 2001 [1962]

Physical descrip: p. [117]-137

Annotation: Reviews data in areas that have been studied or restudied since 1930; Central and Western Desert (Aranda, Walbiri, Pintubi); Kimberleys (Nadja, Karadjeri); Arnhem Land (Murngin, Andiljaugwa, Gidjingali, Nagara, Gunavidji); Cape York (WikMunkan, Yir-Yiront); Daly River, Bathurst & Melville Islands; (Tiwi) Explanation of horde and landowning units; Intertribal etiquette and relationships between groups, totemic sites, group and individual rights of land



Source: Before it's too late: anthropological reflections, 1950-1970 / edited by Geoffrey Gray, University of Sydney : Oceania Monograph 51, 2001, p.[117]-137, port  
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa/Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)  
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Maringarr / Gidjingali people (N102) (NT SD52-11)  
Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara people (N80) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)  
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Local call number: B G895.20/B1

Personal Author: Gsell, F. X. (Frances Xavier), 1872-1960

Title: The Bishop with 150 wives : fifty years as a missionary ...

Publication info: Syd.: Angus & Robertson 1956

Physical descrip: 175 p.

Annotation: First published in 1954 as Leveque aux 150 epouses; Full account of work achieved by author during his years in north Australia; History of the Northern Territory and missions; Notes on food, hunting, life cycle, laws, beliefs, government policy; Establishment of mission on Melville Island; Beliefs, death ritual, daily life; The buying of wives to make easier the degraded lives of native women

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B H113.85/F1

Personal Author: Habenstein, Robert W. (Robert Wesley), 1914-

Title: Funeral customs the world over / R.W. Habenstein & W.M. Lamers.

Edition: 1st ed.

Publication info: Milwaukee : Bulfin Printers, 1960.

Copyright date: ©1960

Physical descrip: 973 pages : black & white illustrations. ; 24 cm.

Annotation: Chap. 27: includes picture sequence showing disposal of a dead warrior's bones in a hollow pole-coffin at Goulburn Island, N.T.; Chapter 26 : Tiwi of North Australia ; rites by Jane Goodale listed separately in bibliography.

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Added Author: Lamers, William Mathias,

Local call number: B H289.54/L1

Personal Author: Harney, W. E. (William Edward), 1895-1962

Title: Life among the Aborigines / by W. E. Harney

Publication info: Adelaide. : Rigby, 1969

Physical descrip: 219 p., [20] p. of plates : ill., maps ; 19 cm.

Annotation: Contact between the white man and native of the N.T.; History of peoples round Daly Waters, census of tribe in Darwin (1940); Myths & magic of Wardaman tribe, story of Kunapipi, Big Sunday Taboos; Bathurst & Melville Islands. daily life, death ritual of Tiwi; History of Tiwi people; Camp life & food hunting of Andiljaugwa of Groote Eylandt, cave paintings at Oenpelli Macassan influence; Tribal trade pattern of N.T.; History of Arnhem Land reserve, mention of cattle stations; Defloration legend and ritual of Anula women; Myth and route of dreamtime tribesmen to Victoria R. (Mudbra people of Wave Hill.)

Language/Group: Batjamaal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: B H289.54/L2  
Personal Author: Harney, W. E. (William Edward), 1895-1962  
Title: Life among the Aborigines / by W. E. Harney  
Publication info: Adelaide : Rigby, 1969  
Physical descrip: 219 p., [20] p. of plates : ill., map ; 19 cm.  
Annotation: Contact between the white man and native of the N.T.; History of peoples round Daly Waters, census of tribe in Darwin (1940); Myths & magic of Wardaman tribe, story of Kunapipi, Big Sunday Taboos; Bathurst & Melville Islands. daily life, death ritual of Tiwi; History of Tiwi people; Camp life & food hunting of Andiljaugwa of Groote Eylandt, cave paintings at Oenpelli Macassan influence; Tribal trade pattern of N.T.; History of Arnhem Land reserve, mention of cattle stations; Defloration legend and ritual of Anula women; Myth and route of dreamtime tribesmen to Victoria R. (Mudbra people of Wave Hill.)  
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)  
Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: B H289.54/S2 (1968)  
Personal Author: Harney, W. E. (William Edward), 1895-1962  
Added Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979  
Title: Songs of the songmen : Aboriginal myths retold / Bill Harney, A. P. Elkin  
Publication info: Adelaide : Rigby, 1968  
Physical descrip: 178 p. : ill., map ; 24 cm.  
Annotation: Song of creation (Anula, Wadaman, Nungubuyu, Djingali, Tiwi); songs of life & death (Mara, Wagaitj, Djingali, Yungman) & Tjarada (womens song); songs of childhood (Nungubuyu, Wadaman, Djingali, Waramunga, Binbinga, Maranbala, Malak-Malak, Mudbara); magic songs (Ngarinman, Wadaman, Djingali); songs of trade (Djingali, Wadaman), songs of taboo (Wadaman, Mara, Tiwi, Wagaitj, Djingali); Notes on songs which are in English by A.P. Elkin  
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)  
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)  
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)  
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)  
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)  
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)  
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)  
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)  
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)  
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)  
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)  
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)  
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)  
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)  
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)  
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: B H289.54/T2  
Personal Author: Harney, W. E. (William Edward), 1895-1962.  
Title: Tales from the Aborigines / by W.E. (Bill) Harney.

Publication info: London : Hale, 1959.  
Physical descrip: 189 p., [12] p. of plates : ill. ; 23 cm.  
Annotation: Stories from traditional storytellers about Pleiades, ancestral heroes; Wardaman stories of Lightning Brothers; Pitjantjatjara origins of Katatjuta; Wardaman and Mudburra stories of evil spirits, the Wulgaru; cautionary tales for children about disobeying the law from Wogait, Gagadju, Tiwi, Mara, Uwaidja, Ngalkan and Ngalkban storytellers; post contact stories of post survival of Pongi-Pongi family, conflict between Aboriginal and European law relating to family relationships, work of trackers; Uluru sacred sites  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)  
Language/Group: Wulguru people (Y135) (Qld SE55-14)  
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)  
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)  
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)  
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)

Local call number: B H289.54/T4  
Personal Author: Harney, W. E. (William Edward), 1895-1962.  
Title: Tales from the Aborigines / by W. E. (Bill) Harney.  
Publication info: [Adelaide] : Rigby, 1969  
Physical descrip: 189 p. : ill., ports ; 18 cm.  
ISBN: 0851792170  
Annotation: Stories from traditional storytellers about Pleiades, ancestral heroes, Wardaman stories of Lightning Brothers; Pitjantjatjara origins of Katatjuta; Wardaman and Mudburra stories of evil spirits; the Wulgaru; cautionary tales for children about disobeying the law from Wogait, Gagadju, Tiwi, Mara, Uwaidja, Ngalakan and Ngalkban storytellers; post contact stories of survival of Pong-Pongi family; conflict between Aboriginal and European law relating to family relationships; work of trackers; Uluru sacred sites  
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)  
Language/Group: Pungupungu / Bongo Bongo people (N11) (NT SD52-07)  
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)  
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)  
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)  
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)  
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Local call number: B H315.12/C1  
Personal Author: Harris, Marvin, 1927-  
Title: Culture, man and nature : an introduction to general anthropology  
Publication info: N.Y.:Thomas Y. Crowell 1971  
Physical descrip: xxv, 660p.  
Annotation: General introductory text; Many brief references to Aborigines; Incl; p.225-26 Tiwi conflict; p.300-301 territoriality and local group composition; p.311-12 Murngin conception beliefs; p.335-42 section systems; p.352-53 relationship of Iroquois kinship terminology and 4- section system; p.546-48 Arunta totemic rituals  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B H325.21/T1  
Personal Author: Hart, C. W. M. (Charles William Merton), 1905-1976  
Added Author: Pilling, Arnold R.  
Title: The Tiwi of North Australia

Publication info: N.Y.:Holt 1960  
Physical descrip: 118p.  
Annotation: Theory of origin of Australian Aborigines; Tiwi marriage, daily life, joint activities; Prestige and influence, acculturation; Status of women; warfare; death and mourning ceremonies; initiation; History of Missions Bathurst and Melville Islands, change from patriliney to matriliney  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B H435.87/H1  
Principal Author: Plant, Geoff  
Title: Speech perception tests / Geoff Plant  
Annotation: Development and use of tests in Warlpiri and Tiwi to determine levels of hearing impairment in children from Yuendumu and Bathurst and Melville Islands Source: Hearing Impairment Forum (1989; James Cook University) - Hearing impairment forum; Aboriginal and Islander children / coordinated by Resource and Development Centre, Hearing Impairment Services; p. 193-209; ill.  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: B H549.20/P1  
Principal Author: Venbrux, Eric  
Title: The craft of the Spider Woman : a history of bark baskets in the Tiwi islands / Eric Venbrux  
Annotation: Briefly discusses Charles P. Mountford's 1934 expedition to Melville Island and commissioning of bark paintings as means of discovering Tiwi creation myths; learnt of Spider Woman named Baraka, the first basket maker for postfuneral rituals; mentions three Tiwi woman making connection between past and present by studying Mounford's collection at South Australian Museum; uses history of Tiwi bark paintings to take up Philip Dark's argument that artistic heritage in the Pacific is 'a repetitive process through time'; description of Melville and Bathurst Islands; baskets for internal consumption; process of manufacture; early collecting; arts and crafts industry; concludes with, and discusses, argument that history of the Tiwi baskets gives clues to economic and sociocultural change in the Tiwi Islands, thus supporting Dark's theory  
Source: Pacific art : persistence, change and meaning / edited by Anita Herle [and others], Adelaide : Crawford House Publishing : [2002], p. 324-336, ill.  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B H623.63/A3  
Personal Author: Hiatt, L. R. (Lester Richard), 1931-2008  
Added Author: Hiatt, L. R. (Lester Richard), 1931-2008  
Title: Australian Aboriginal concepts / edited by L.R. Hiatt.  
Publication info: Canberra : Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies / 1978.  
Physical descrip: viii, 198 p. : ill., map ; 25 cm.  
ISBN: 0855750707 (Paperback)  
ISBN: 0855750715 (Hardback)  
Annotation: Papers by R.H. Bulmer, R. Jones and B. Meehan, J. Heath, C.H. Berndt, C.J. and A.M. Ellis, M. Tur and A. McCardell, R. Tonkinson, D. Biernoff, A. Borsboom, K. Maddock, C.G. von Brandenstein, A.A. Yengoyan, N.B. Tindale, M. Sims, B. Scheback, B.A. Sommer, L.R. Hiatt, separately annotated  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Maringarr / Gidjingali people (N102) (NT SD52-11)  
Language/Group: Maranunggu people (N13) (NT SD52-08)  
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B H623.63/A3  
Principal Author: Sims, Michael John  
Title: Tiwi cosmology

Source: Hiatt, L.R. -- Australian Aboriginal concepts -Canberra; [Atlantic Highlands], New Jersey; Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies; Humanities Press , 1978; 164-167  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B H623.63/A5  
Personal Author: Hiatt, L. R. (Lester Richard), 1931-2008  
Title: Arguments about Aborigines : Australia and the evolution of social anthropology / L.R. Hiatt  
Publication info: Cambridge, U.K.:Cambridge University Press, 1996  
Physical descrip: xiv, 225 p.; ill., map, ports  
ISBN: 0-52156-619-3  
Annotation: The history of Aboriginal anthropology examined through debates about aspects of traditional culture; cultural and political background to the development of anthropology; models of Aboriginal land ownership - definition of clan and horde; effects of land claims and native title recognition; kinship and marriage systems - problem of group marriage; definition of the family; marriage relations; the place of women - bestowal; role of womens ritual - love magic; sexuality and gender; theories of social evolution and control; political organisation - autonomy and hierarchy; high gods (Baiaame, Wonjina, rainbow serpent) - totemism and cosmology; conception beliefs; incest taboo - mother-in-law avoidance and sister antagonism; interpretation of ritual (the Kulama of the Tiwi); initiation  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B H647.42/A4  
Personal Author: Hill, Marji, 1947-  
Title: Peoples of the north / Marji Hill.  
Publication info: Port Melbourne, Vic. : Heinemann Library, 2008.  
Physical descrip: 32 p. : col. ill., maps, ports; 29 cm.  
ISBN: 9781740703680 (hbk.)  
Annotation: Includes short biographies of prominent people from each language group; includes a sample of words from each language Annotation pending  
Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)  
Language/Group: Meriam people (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)  
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)  
Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-01)  
Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)  
Language/Group:Anindilyakwa/Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)  
Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)  
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Local call number: B H753.08/G1  
Personal Author: Holmes, Sandra Le Brun  
Title: The goddess and the moon man : the sacred art of the Tiwi Aborigines / Sandra Le Brun Holmes  
Publication info: Roseville East, N.S.W. : Craftsman House, 1995  
Physical descrip: 152 p.; ill. (chiefly col.), map, ports.  
ISBN: 9-76641-023-2  
Annotation: Stories, ceremonies and art of the Tiwi people; clans and totems; Pukamani ceremonies; ceremonial art, ceremonial spears; evolution of Tiwi designs; sand mining on Tiwi Islands  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B H986.51/T1  
Personal Author: Huxley, Elspeth, 1907-  
Title: Their shining Eldorado : A journey through Australia  
Publication info: Lond.:Chatto & Windus 1967  
Physical descrip: 382p.

Annotation: p.249-51; Condition of natives (Katherine), equal pay in N.T.; p.264-8; Voting rights, education, assimilation; p.269-84; Snake Bay settlement (Tiwi), Welfare policies; Brief notes on Oenpelli rock art, dancing, didgeridoo playing, legends p.296; Namatjira; p.297-8; Ayers Rock - a religious shrine of Pitjandjaras, conception beliefs, ritual objects, circumcision; p.301-2; Pinturbi; p.3024; Settlements, missions, Welfare, education  
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)  
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B I395.33/S1  
Personal Author: Bauman, Toni  
Title: Solid work you mob are doing : case studies in Indigenous dispute resolution & conflict management in Australia : report to the National Alternative Dispute Resolution Advisory Council / by Toni Bauman and J Pope (eds).  
Publication info: [Barton, A.C.T.] : National Alternative Dispute Resolution Advisory Council, c2009  
Physical descrip: xxii, 187 p. [6] p. of col. plates : col. ill., col. ports ; 30 cm.  
Annotation: Presents findings of an in-depth study of effective practices for managing conflict involving Indigenous people as part of the Indigenous Dispute Resolution and Conflict Management Case Study Project; the Preamble notes that "Indigenous perspectives on conflict management often differ markedly from mainstream understandings of 'dispute resolution'. Some Indigenous practitioners identify their practice as 'peacemaking' or use other terms in describing what they do which embrace a deeper level of healing and renewal of relationships" [p.xiii]; describes three case studies - at Halls' Creek, NSW south coast, and Bathurst Island; the findings have relevance for those working in a diverse range of areas; Appendix B sets out the Research Protocol used in the Project  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Added Author: Pope, J.  
Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to document  
<http://www.ag.gov.au/LegalSystem/AlternateDisputeResolution/Documents/NADRAC%20Publications/solid-work-you-mob-are-doing.pdf>

Local call number: B I598.11/A1  
Corporate Author: Institut fur Auslandsbeziehungen (Stuttgart, Germany)  
Title: Aboriginal art : eine Ausstellung des Aboriginal Arts Board of the Australia Council  
Publication info: Stuttgart 1980  
Physical descrip: 62 p.  
Annotation: Includes catalogue descriptions of bark paintings, Tiwi sculptures, woven mats, and portable art, mainly from NT  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B K562.64/D1  
Corporate Author: Kintore Gallery  
Title: The dreamtime today : a survey of contemporary Aboriginal arts and crafts / devised by the Visual Arts Discipline of the Flinders University of South Australia, in conjunction with the Royal South Australian Society of Arts and under the auspices of the South Australia Jubilee 150 Board and NADOC  
Publication info: [Bedford Park], S.A.: [Flinders University of South Australia] 1986  
Physical descrip: 81 p.  
Annotation: Detailed descriptive catalogue including interpretive notes on individual works; arranged under the headings; bark paintings and related objects; baskets, fibre and pottery; Tiwi arts and crafts; Western and Central Desert painting; Hermannsburg water-colours; South Australian arts and crafts; Aranda weapons; urban arts; paper by J.V.S. Megaw separately annotated  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B K597.10/01  
Principal Author: Lie-Injo, Luan Eng  
Title: Genetic relationships of several Aboriginal groups in south east Asia

Annotation: Genetical analysis of Aboriginal groups in S.E. Asia & comparison with blood groups, enzymes & serum proteins of three Aboriginal groups (Tiwi, Nunggubuyu and Aranda)

Source: Kirk, R.L.; Thorne, A.G. -- The origin of the Australians -- Canberra; [Atlantic Highlands], New Jersey; Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies; Humanities Press , 1976; 277-306 -- bibl.; tpls. -- Human biology series, 6

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Nungali people (N28) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B K597.10/H1

Principal Author: Parsons, P. A. (Peter Angas), 1933-

Added Author: White, Neville

Title: Genetic differentiation among Australian Aborigines with special reference to dermatoglyphics and other anthropometric traits

Annotation: Comments on use of statistical methods in genetic studies, distance statistics for metrical & nonmetrical traits; advantages of dermatoglyphic studies; correlation between distance statistics computed for allele-frequency traits & for dermatoglyphics (example from comparison between Wailbri, Aranda, Pintubi, Pitjantjara, Murngin Andilyaugwa, Tiwi & Gunwinggu), importance of linguistic barriers to; gene flow; comments on origin theories; increasing use of minor nonmetrical variants in population studies; summary

Source: Kirk, R.L. -- The human biology of Aborigines in Cape York, 1973; 81-94 -- diags.; tpls.; map

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa/Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: B K597.10/O1

Personal Author: Parsons, P. A. (Peter Angas), 1933-

Added Author: White, Neville

Title: Variability of anthropometric traits in Australian Aborigines and adjacent populations : its bearing on the biological origin of the Australians

Annotation: Analysis of dermatoglyphics and skin colour of four Arnhem Land tribes (Tiwi, Gunwinggu, Murngin and Andilyaugwa); linguistic and genetical drift; comparisons with central Australia and other nonAboriginal populations; morphology of skeletal material; demographic considerations

Source: R.L. Kirk; Thorne, A.G. The origin of the Australians. Canberra , Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies; [Atlantic Highlands] -- New Jersey; Humanities Press , 1976; 227-43 -- bibl.; diags.; maps; tpls. -- Human biology series, 6

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa/Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B K643.30/O1  
Principal Author: Hoff, Jennifer  
Title: Tiwi graveposts/ Jennifer Hoff  
Annotation: Describes Tiwi Islands mortuary rites; large curved and painted posts as final gift and lasting memorial to dead; story of Purukupali, powerful Dreaming figure; impact of European contact; carving technique; stylistic changes noted  
Source: The Oxford companion to Aboriginal art and culture / general editors, Sylvia Kleinert and Margo Neale ; cultural editor, Robyne Bancroft, Melbourne :Oxford University Press, 2000, p.174-179 ill.  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B K643.30/O1  
Principal Author: Grau, Andree  
Title: Land, body, and poetry: an integrated aesthetic among the Tiwi / Andree Grau  
Annotation: Explains how the land, the body and poetry (song and dance) are integrated in Tiwi culture; world view allows Tiwito link different strands of experience ; language as metaphor, creativity and originality valued; ceremonial performance as microcosm of Tiwi society.  
Source: The Oxford companion to Aboriginal art and culture / general editors, Sylvia Kleinert and Margo Neale ; cultural editor, Robyne Bancroft, Melbourne :Oxford University Press, 2000, p.356-361 ill.  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B L269.63/A1  
Personal Author: Lang, Johannes  
Title: Die Australischen Terminusysteme [The Australian Terminologies]  
Publication info: Budapest 1968  
Physical descrip: 200p.  
Annotation: Terms used by Dieri given as first example; refers to data on meaning of terms for Urabunna, Arunta, Luritja, Kaitish, Warramunga, Worgaia, Mara, Umbaia, Binbinga, Kakadu, Mungarei, Anula & demonstrates that the term for younger brother can be applied to persons who may be older than Ego; Quotes Stanner (Daly R. & Djamindjung), Dawson (W. district of Vic.), Sharp on Yiriyoront & Rose (Groote Eylandt); Gives simplest terminology; Discusses observations of Elkin; Other tribes mentioned, gives authorities; Notes on classes  
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Baraban people (Y68) (Qld SD55-09)  
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)  
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)  
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)  
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)  
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Wadda / Wadaa / Wada people (N51) (NT SD53-05)  
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)  
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)  
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)  
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Local call number: B L479.80/M1  
Principal Author: Pilling, Arnold R.  
Title: Southeastern Australia : level of social organization



Annotation: Answers question; Are the social and political patterns known for any of the Aboriginal tribes of southeastern Australia sufficiently distinct to warrant a placement of these hunters at a different social level than other Australian Aboriginals; Briefly lists early writers who mention kings and chiefs, leadership in southeastern Australia not essentially different from other parts of the continent; Social stratification in the form of transmission of group leadership from father to son discussed; Contests Services statement on change in complexity of social organization from rich coastal areas to arid desert areas; Compares nonresidential special-purpose groups in Service for both desert and coastal tribes with similar details in Howitt for Kurnai and Gournditchmara and his own work on the Tiwi; Attempts to evaluate assertions of Tindale and Birdsell that the Kamilaroi and Wiradjuri show a more advanced political organization and using concepts of hereditary transmission of group leadership, social complexity and matrilineal descent suggests; assertions are not proven

Source: Man the Hunter / edited by Richard B. Lee and Irven DeVore, Chicago : Aldine, 1968, p.138-145

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gunditjmarra / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Local call number: B L479.80/M1

Principal Author: Lee, Richard B.

Title: What hunters do for a living, or, How to make out on scarce resources

Annotation: Investigation of diet of Kung Kalahari Desert Bushmen; Notes variation in diet according to latitude in table; Appendix gives tables composed of sample societies from various areas showing their dependence on different methods of food-getting for comparison; Australian sample composed of Aranda, Murngin, Tiwi, Dieri, Wikmunkan and Walbiri tribes; Maps show distribution of samples

Source: Lee, R.B.; DeVore, I. Man the hunter , 1968; 30- 48 -- tpls.; maps

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Local call number: B L666.16/E1

Personal Author: Levi-Strauss, Claude, 1908-

Title: The elementary structures of kinship (Les structures elementaires de la parente) / translated from the French by James Harle Bell, John Richard von Sturmer and Rodney Needham editor

Edition: revised edition

Publication info: London: Eyre & Spottiswoode 1969

Physical descrip: xlii, 541 p.

Annotation: Analysis of systems of kinship and marriage; Part 2; deals exclusively with Aboriginal societies though references are made to them throughout the book; Detailed analysis of kinship and marriage, local groups, sections, subsections and moieties as well as kinship terminologies of the following groups; Dieri, Aranda, Aluridja, Aranbana, Karadjeri, kariara, Murngin, Murinbata, Nangiomeri, Mara, Wikmunkan; Yir Yoront, Kandju, Tiwi, also mentions Ungarinyin, Yaralde, Birargumat & Djuamat; Mathematical analysis of Murngin by Weil and letter from Radcliffe-Brown on Australian systems annotated separately

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Pakanh / Bakanh language (Y64) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Pakanh / Bakanh people (Y64) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju / Anjingid people (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)

Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)  
Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)  
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)  
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)  
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)  
Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri language (N17) (NT SD52-12)  
Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)  
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)  
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)  
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Wiilman language (W7) (WA SI50-07)  
Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-07)  
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)  
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)  
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)  
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)  
Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)  
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Local call number: B L692.46/S1

Personal Author: Lhued\*e, Valerie

Title: The sunrise of Aboriginal art in Capricornia country / reminiscences & photographs of Valerie Lhuede.

Publication info: Milsons Point, N.S.W. : Valued Books, 2012.

Physical descrip: [2], 94p. : col. ill., map, col. ports. ; 24cm.

ISBN: 9780646576275 (pbk.)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-01)

Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)

Local call number: B L817.52/W2

Personal Author: Lockwood, Douglas, 1918-1980.

Title: We, the Aborigines / Douglas Lockwood.

Publication info: Marlestone, S. Aust. : J.B. Books, 1998.

Physical descrip: 259 p. : ill., ports ; 21 cm.

ISBN: 1863026223 (pbk.)

Annotation: Facets of Aboriginal lives in separate stories; Men and women from many tribes;

Stories in Authors words;

Photographs of each native

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwajja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)  
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)  
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)  
Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)

Local call number: B L833.68/D1

Title: Dream travelers : sleep experiences and culture in the western Pacific / [edited by] Roger Ivar Lohmann.

Publication info: New York : Palgrave Macmillan ; Basingstoke : Palgrave, 2003.

Physical descrip: x, 246 p. : ill., maps ; 21 cm.

ISBN: 1403963223 (hbk.)

ISBN: 1403963304 (pbk.)

Annotation: Annotation pending

Language/Group: Manijjarra / Martu Wangka people (A51.1) (WA SF51-12)

Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Added Author: Lohmann, Roger Ivar, 1962-

Added Author: Tonkinson, Robert, 1938-

Added Author: Poirier, Sylvie

Added Author: Keen, Ian

Added Author: Goodale, Jane C. (Jane Carter), 1926-2008

Local call number: B M163.58/11

Personal Author: McLeish, Kenneth, 1940-

Title: In the beginning : creation myths from around the world / concept and illustrations by Helen Cherry ; stories retold by Kenneth McLeish.

Publication info: Harlow, Essex : Longman, 1984.

Physical descrip: 48 p. : ill. ; 22 x 27 cm.

ISBN: 0582250838

Annotation: Selection of creation stories from around the world ; includes "Under-earth, Over-earth" from the Tiwi people of Melville Island (pp.18-20).

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Added Author: Cherry, Helen.

Local call number: B M179.79/A1

Personal Author: Maddock, Kenneth, 1937-2003

Title: The Australian Aborigines : a portrait of their society

Publication info: [London]:Allen Lane, the Penguin Press 1972

Physical descrip: [xi], 210 p.

Annotation: Chap. 1, p.1-20; Remodelling society - Elcho Island Memorial, discusses significance of the movement, Molonga cult, Bandjalang Pentecostalism, Government policy since 1951, Wave Hill strike, Pindan mob; Chap.2, p.21-44; Land and society - numbers at European settlement, population densities for Gidjingali, Wanindiljaugwa, Walbiri, Aranda, Sydney, Murray River); limitations on food resources & diet, division of labour in food getting; concepts of land & territoriality, land as a religious phenomenon, clans (southern Arnhem Land example), local groups, conception beliefs & sites (Aranda), local organization, summary of situation for Gidjingali, Tiwi & Walbiri, owner & manager relationships (Dalabon), relations between clans of different type (Aranda), government & authority, authority in religious rites; Chap.3, p.45-71; Women & society - exogamy & marriage, kinship, methods of obtaining wives, mother in law bestowal, bestowal rights (Tiwi, Gidjingali, Karadjeri, Walbiri, Dalabon), marriage & kinship rules (Aranda, Kariera), age as a factor in marriage, widows, effects of late marriage, use value & exchange value of women; Chap.4, p.72-108; The order of the world - class systems & their structure, moieties, sections & semi moieties, sub sections, gives equivalent systems for Dalabon & Maiali, diagram shows correlation of Gidjingali kin categories & classes, classes in the cosmic order (Dalabon, Yukum, Wolmeri, Murinbata, Booandik; Chap.5, p.109-130; The world creative powers - cosmology, origin theories, All - Father beliefs, role of Dhuramoolan in Wiradthuri Burbung cult (from R.H. Mathews), comparison with All - Mother beliefs (Murinbata, Kakadu, Dalabon), Rainbow Serpent beliefs (Arnhem Land, Cape York, Karadjeri); Chap.6, p.131-157; The rites of life -

fertility & increase (Karadjeri, Aranda), initiatory rites (Murring Bora described), Wiradthuri ritual site decoration & ground designs, comparison between initiatory & fertility rites, exclusion from rites; (Jabuduruwa, Balgin, Engwura), mythological sanction for exclusion of women; Chap.7, p.158-176; The fall into death - myths & beliefs on death (Kulin, Dalabon, Rembaranga, Wotjo, Kamilaroi, Tiwi, Aranda, Kaitish, Karadjeri), causes of death, sorcery, inquest methods (Dalabon, South Australia, Adelaide, Warramunga, Bard, Ungarinyin), vengeance, funerary customs, disposal of corpse (Dalabon), after death beliefs; Chap.8, p.177-194; The defensibility of Aboriginal society - contrast between Aboriginal & Australian life styles, concepts of authority, social freedom, relations between men & women, servility & independence

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa/Enindhilyagwa/ Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)  
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)  
 Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)  
 Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)  
 Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)  
 Language/Group: Maringarr / Gidjingali people (N102) (NT SD52-11)  
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)  
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)  
 Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali people (L40) (Qld SF54-15)  
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)  
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)  
 Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)  
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)  
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)  
 Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Local call number: B M217.55/P1

Principal Author: Yengoyan, Aram A.

Title: Infanticide and birth order : an empirical analysis of preferential female infanticide among Australian Aboriginal populations

Annotation: Reasons for female infanticide; comparison of Pitjantjatjara from Amata and Ernabella, Tiwi and Wanindiljaugwa infanticide data

Source: Mai, L.L.; Shanklin, E.; Sussman, R.W. The perception of evolution; essays honoring Joseph B. Birdsell with reminiscences by Norman B. Tindale -Los Angeles; University of California, Los Angeles , 1981; 255-73 -- bibl.; tbls.

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa/Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B M928.48/A5

Personal Author: Mountford, Charles P. (Charles Percy), 1890-1976.

Title: Aboriginal conception beliefs / Charles P. Mountford.

Publication info: Melbourne : Hyland House, 1981

Physical descrip: 72 p. : ill., 2 maps ; 22 cm.

ISBN: 0908090277

Annotation: Summaries of beliefs in 42 site locations ; conception ceremonies ; physical paternity ; spirit child.

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Andajin people (K23) (WA SE52-05)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)  
Language/Group: Djeradj / Dyerai people (N10) (NT SD52-07)  
Language/Group: Djinang / Dyanang people (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)  
Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)  
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)  
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)  
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)  
Language/Group: Nimbalda people (SA SH54-05)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)  
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
Language/Group: Wik people (Qld SD54)  
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)  
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Local call number: B M928.48/B1

Personal Author: Mountford, Charles P. (Charles Percy), 1890-1976

Title: Before time began

Publication info: [Melbourne]:Nelson 1976

Physical descrip: viii, 96 p.

Annotation: Collection of c.20 myths with illustrations - bark paintings (Tiwi) and finger paintings (Pitjantjatjara and Junkanjara)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Local call number: B M938.41/H1

Personal Author: Moyle, Alice M. (Alice Marshall) 1908-2005

Title: A handlist of field collections of recorded music in Australia and Torres Strait

Publication info: Canb.:Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies 1966

Physical descrip: xvii, 227p.

Annotation: Covers all types of recordings (cylinders, wire, magnetic tape and disc); Lists date of collection, collector, locality, tribal area, restricted use, quality rating duration, subject, instruments, languages

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NTSD53-02)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Amangu language (W12) (WA SH50-01)

Language/Group: Amangu people (W12) (WA SH50-01)

Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami language (N15) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami people (N15) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Angkamuthi / Anggamudi language (Y7) (Qld SC54-12)

Language/Group: Angkamuthi / Anggamudi people (Y7) (Qld SC54-12)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Ayabadhu language (Y60) (Qld SD54-12)  
 Language/Group: Ayabadhu people (Y60) (Qld SD54-12)  
 Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)  
 Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)  
 Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)  
 Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)  
 Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)  
 Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)  
 Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala language (E30) (Qld SG56-06)  
 Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala people (E30) (Qld SG56-06)  
 Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)  
 Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)  
 Language/Group: Djambarrpuynu language (N115) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Djambarrpuynu people (N115) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Djapu language (N145) (NT SD53-07)  
 Language/Group: Djapu people (N145) (NT SD53-07)  
 Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Djinba/ Dyinba language (N97) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
 Language/Group: Dyrbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)  
 Language/Group: Dyrbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)  
 Language/Group: Djiru / Dyiru language (Y124) (Qld SE55-06)  
 Language/Group: Djiru / Dyiru people (Y124) (Qld SE55-06)  
 Language/Group: Dungidjau language (E20) (Qld SG56-14)  
 Language/Group: Dungidjau people (E20) (Qld SG56-14)  
 Language/Group: Durilji language (N122) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Durilji people (N122) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)  
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)  
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)  
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)  
 Language/Group: Galpu language (N139) (NT SD53-04)  
 Language/Group: Galpu people (N139) (NT SD53-04)  
 Language/Group: Garmalanggad / Garmalanga language (N100) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Garmalanggad / Garmalanga people (N100) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)  
 Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)  
 Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandjilanguage (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)  
 Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)  
 Language/Group: Gugu Yau language (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)  
 Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)  
 Language/Group: Gumatj language (N141) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Gumatj people (N141) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)  
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)  
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju / Anjingid people (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)  
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)  
 Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt language (G35) (Qld SE54-06)  
 Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt people (G35) (Qld SE54-06)  
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Kartujarra language (A51) (WA SF51-14)  
 Language/Group: Kartujarra people (A51) (WA SF51-14)  
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)  
 Language/Group: Koko Bera language (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)  
 Language/Group: Koko Bera people (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)  
 Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)  
 Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)  
 Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang language (N69) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
 Language/Group: Linngithigh language (Y26) (Qld SD54-03)  
 Language/Group: Linngithigh people (Y26) (Qld SD54-03)  
 Language/Group: Liyalgalawumirr / Layagalawumirr language (N108) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Liyalgalawumirr / Layagalawumirr people (N108) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
 Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulgay language (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)  
 Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulgay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)  
 Language/Group: Mamu language (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)  
 Language/Group: Mamu people (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)  
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)  
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)  
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Maranunggu language (N13) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Maranunggu people (N13) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Marrakulu language (N142) (NT SD53-04)  
 Language/Group: Marrakulu people (N142) (NT SD53-04)  
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)  
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)  
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)  
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)  
 Language/Group: Mbeiwum / Mbiywom language (Y41) (Qld SD54-03)  
 Language/Group: Mbeiwum / Mbiywom people (Y41) (Qld SD54-03)  
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)  
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)  
 Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara language (A17) (WA SH51-04)  
 Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara people (A17) (WA SH51-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngadawanga language (A30) (WA SG50-08)  
 Language/Group: Ngadawanga people (A30) (WA SG50-08)  
 Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)  
 Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)  
 Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea language (C2) (SA SH52-07)  
 Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)  
 Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)  
 Language/Group: Ngandi language (N90) (NT SD53-06)  
 Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)  
 Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal language (D3) (NSW SI55-16)  
 Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)  
 Language/Group: Ntrangith language (Y27) (Qld SD54-03)  
 Language/Group: Ntrangith people (Y27) (Qld SD54-03)  
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Nyamal language (A58) (WA SF51-05)  
 Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)  
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)  
 Language/Group: Niyiparli language (A50) (WA SF51-13)  
 Language/Group: Niyiparli people (A50) (WA SF51-13)  
 Language/Group: Olkol / Olkol language (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)  
 Language/Group: Olkol / Olkol people (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)  
 Language/Group: Palyku language (A55) (WA SF51-09)  
 Language/Group: Palyku people (A55) (WA SF51-09)  
 Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)  
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)  
 Language/Group: Rirratjingu language (N140) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Rirratjingu people (N140) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)  
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)  
 Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre language (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)  
 Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre people (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)  
 Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
 Language/Group: Umpila language (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)  
 Language/Group: Umpila people (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)  
 Language/Group: Wadyiginy language (N31) (NT SD52-03)  
 Language/Group: Wadyiginy people (N31) (NT SD52-03)  
 Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman language (N27) (NT SD52-12)  
 Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman people (N27) (NT SD52-12)  
 Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri language (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)  
 Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri people (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)  
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)  
 Language/Group: Wandjiwalgu language (D21) (NSW SH54-12)  
 Language/Group: Wandjiwalgu people (D21) (NSW SH54-12)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Warnman language (A62) (WA SF51-11)  
 Language/Group: Warnman people (A62) (WA SF51-11)  
 Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay language (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)  
 Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay people (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)  
 Language/Group: Warriangka / Warriangga language (W22) (WA SG50-02)  
 Language/Group: Warriangka / Warriangga people (W22) (WA SG50-02)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Wik Nganychara / Wik Ngencherr language (Y59) (Qld SD54-11)  
 Language/Group: Wik Nganychara / Wik Ngencherr people (Y59) (Qld SD54-11)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)  
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)  
 Language/Group: Wurungung language (Y66) (Qld SD54-12)  
 Language/Group: Wurungung people (Y66) (Qld SD54-12)  
 Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki language (N95) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki people (N95) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Yanga language (Y131) (Qld SE54-16)  
 Language/Group: Yanga people (Y131) (Qld SE54-16)



Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)  
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)  
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)  
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)  
Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)  
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)  
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)  
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)  
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)  
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)  
Language/Group: Yugul language (N85) (NT SD53-10)  
Language/Group: Yugul people (N85) (NT SD53-10)  
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda language (G34) (Qld SE54-05)  
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)  
Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-07)  
Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-07)

Local call number: B M974.53/E1

Personal Author: Murdock, George Peter, 1897-

Title: Ethnographic atlas

Publication info: [Pittsburgh]:Univ. of Pittsburgh Press 1967

Physical descrip: 128p.

Annotation: Classification by clusters (nos. 229-233 a few Aust. tribes); regional identification, subsistence economy, mode of marriage, family organization, marital residence, community organization, kin groups & exogamy, cousin marriage, terminology, settlement pattern, high gods, games, sex taboo, mutilations; manufactures, linguistic affiliation, dwellings; Id1-9 = regional identification for Aust. & Tas.

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Local call number: B M986.85/W1

Principal Author: Sculthorpe, Gaye

Title: Carving / Gaye Sculthorpe

Annotation: Overview of carving by Aboriginal women; Tiwi carved figures; Western Desert carved animals; decorated bowls; Western Desert implements; womens club; carved emu eggs by Esther Kirby of Swan Hill

Source: Museum of Victoria. Aboriginal Studies Department Womens work; Aboriginal womens artefacts in the Museum of Victoria / Aboriginal Studies Department, Museum of Victoria - Melbourne; The Museum , 1992; p. 31-38; ill.

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B M986.92/A1

Corporate Author: Museums and Art Galleries of the Northern Territory

Added Author: Cooke, Peter Maxwell

Added Author: Altman, Jon C., 1954-

Title: Aboriginal art at the Top : a regional exhibition / edited by Peter Cooke and Jon Altman

Publication info: Maningrida, NT : Maningrida Arts and Crafts, 1982  
Physical descrip: 64 p., [8] p. col. plates, map : ill. ; 21 cm.  
ISBN: 0959301100  
Annotation: Articles by H. Morphy, S. Fox, J. Altman, D. Gillespie, C. Mackinolty, L. Taylor and P. Cooke separately annotated  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B N217.30/T1  
Personal Author: Napper, Monica  
Title: Tiwi footy = Yiloga / [photographers, Monica Napper, Peter Eve ; author, Andrew McMillan; editor, David Moodie].  
Publication info: Darwin : F11 Productions, 2008.  
Physical descrip: 249 p. : col. ill., ports. ; 23 cm.  
ISBN: 9780646483924 (hbk.)  
Annotation: Photographic images of the Tiwi Islands Grand Final 2007 played at Nguiu, Bathurst Island; includes brief history of the Tiwi Islands and of football on the Tiwi Islands; includes brief discussion on the importance of playing football in Tiwi culture; Essendon Football Clubs connection with the Tiwi Islands; Michael Long; Maurice Rioli  
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Added Author: Eve, Peter Anthony  
Added Author: McMillan, Andrew, 1957-  
Added Author: Moodie, David

Local call number: B N874.20/B2  
Corporate Author: Northern Territory. Dept. of Education.  
Added Author: Richards, Anne (Anne L.)  
Title: Bilingual accreditation ongoing report : St Therese's School / prepared for the Accreditation Panel, September 1984 [by Anne Richards].  
Publication info: Darwin : NT Dept. of Education, 1984.  
Physical descrip: 33 leaves : ill. ; 30 cm.  
ISBN: 0724516646  
Annotation: St Therese's school was granted provisional accreditation for a period of three years in 1981 and the test results reported here were to indicate whether the school achieved results which would allow full accreditation for the bilingual program  
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B N874.31/H1  
Personal Author: Naomi, Sister  
Added Author: Bourke, Terese Rose  
Added Author: Brogan, Marie  
Added Author: Pupajua, Reparata  
Title: A healthy mother / by Sister Naomi : illustrated by T.R. Bourke, M. Brogan and R. Pupajua  
Publication info: Darwin:N.T. Dept. of Health , 1979 1979  
Physical descrip: [i], 146 p.; ill., forms  
Annotation: Anatomy and physiology; conception; complications in pregnancy, labour, and newborn babies; management of labour; examination of newborn; midwifery; Tiwi examples used  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B N874.97/O1  
Corporate Author: Northern Territory University. Centre for Aboriginal and Islander Studies. Literacy Project  
Title: Our tucker book / The Centre for Aboriginal and Islander Studies, Literacy Project  
Publication info: Darwin, N.T.:Northern Territory University , 1993 1993  
Physical descrip: 91 p.; ill.  
ISBN: 0-64616-877-0  
Annotation: Collection of recipes for contemporary and traditional bush tucker foods; includes

text in Tiwi; literacy education  
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B O811.96/T1  
Personal Author: Osborne, C. R. (Charles Roland)  
Title: The Tiwi language : grammar, myths and dictionary of the Tiwi language spoken on Melville and Bathurst islands, northern Australia / C.R. Osborne.  
Publication info: Canberra : Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, 1974.  
Physical descrip: xii, 170 p. : 1 map, 1 port. ; 24 cm.  
ISBN: 0855750375 : \$12.00 Aust.  
Annotation: Grammar of Tiwi: introduction of the language, its location and speakers ; phonology ; morphophonology ; morphology ; syntax ; myths in the Tiwi language with interlinear glosses and free translation ; Tiwi-English and English-Tiwi dictionary, thesaurus.  
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B O861.61/A1  
Personal Author: Oswalt, Wendell H  
Title: An anthropological analysis of food - getting technology... with the assistance of Floria Mann and Leonn Satterthwait / illustrated by Patrick Finnerty  
Publication info: New York, London, [etc.]: John Wiley 1976  
Physical descrip: xvi, 310 p.  
Annotation: An assessment of technological complexity and evolution includes classification of items of material culture of the Aranda, Tiwi and Tasmanian Aborigines  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B O892.23/A1  
Personal Author: Otten, Charlotte M., 1915-  
Title: Anthropology and art : readings in crosscultural aesthetics  
Publication info: New York: American Museum of Natural History 1971  
Physical descrip: xviii, 440 p.  
Annotation: Includes reprint of Jane Goodale and Joan Koss paper, The Cultural context of creativity among Tiwi, and 2 chapters from P.J. Ucko and A. Rosenfelds book Palaeolithic cave art, q.v. for annotation  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B P142.55/P1  
Personal Author: Paige, Karen Ericksen  
Added Author: Paige, J. M.  
Title: The politics of reproductive ritual  
Publication info: Berkeley, Calif.: University of California Press 1981  
Physical descrip: xii, 380 p.  
Annotation: Menarche and ritual defloration among the Arunta; elopement among the Tiwi  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B P281.14/A1  
Principal Author: Tungutalum, Geraldine  
Added Author: Kantilla, Donald  
Title: Japarra and Purrukuparli = Purrukuparli Japarra amintiya wayayi / Geraldine Tungutalum & Donald Kantilla  
Annotation: Tiwi account of the origin of the moon and the curlew  
Source: Aboriginal short stories; no. 32 / [edited by Bruce Pascoe] - Apollo Bay, Vic.; Pascoe Publishing, 1990; p. 9-13  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B P281.14/A1  
Principal Author: Tippaklippa, Francis Butcher  
Title: Tambu = Ngirramini ngini Tambu / Francis Butcher Tippaklippa : translation into Tiwi and English by Shark Jump Puruntatameri-Pularumpi  
Annotation: Story of Tambu, his capture by Europeans and escape from Fort Dundas (1824-1829)  
Source: Aboriginal short stories; no. 32 / [edited by Bruce Pascoe] - Apollo Bay, Vic.; Pascoe Publishing , 1990; p. 7-8  
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B P324.28/T1  
Personal Author: Paul, Cacilia Sonja  
Title: Territorialitat bei Jagern und Sammlern : unter Besonderer Berucksichtigung der Australian Aborigines / Cacilia Sonja Paul  
Publication info: Tubingen:S & F Denzenbergstr , 1985 1985  
Physical descrip: viii, 322 p.; ill., maps  
Annotation: Examines theory of territory among hunter-gatherers with reference to Australian Aborigines; compares social organization and religious groupings among Tiwi, Wik-Mungkan, Binbinga, Ngarinyin and Pitjantjatjara  
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)  
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)  
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Local call number: B P635.44/L1  
Title: Land, culture and faith : listening, respecting, responding, connecting : a commemoration of the 20<sup>th</sup> anniversary of Pope John Paul II's address to Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people, Alice Springs, 29 November 1986 / editorial team : Elizabeth Pike...[et al.]  
Publication info: Brunswick East, Vic. : Pacifica Theological Studies Association, 2006  
Physical descrip: xiv, 383 p. : ill. ; 24 cm.  
Annotation: Annotation pending  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Added Author: Pike, Elizabeth  
Source: Pacifica vol. 19 no. 3 Oct 2006

Local call number: B P641.71/D1  
Personal Author: Pilling, Arnold R.  
Added Author: Waterman, Richard A.  
Title: Diprotodon to detribalization : studies of change among Australian Aborigines  
Publication info: East Lansing:Michigan State U.P. 1970  
Physical descrip: xii, 418p.  
Annotation: Papers presented to or prepared for a symposium held in April 1960 at the Central States Anthropological Society meetings in Bloomington, Indiana; part I. General, chapter 1, Some points of change in Western Australia by R.M. Berndt & C.H. Berndt, chapter 2, Assimilation, acculturation, and the emergent subcultures by J. Wilson, chapter 3, Directions of culture change in Aboriginal Arnhem Land; by R.A. Waterman and P.P. Waterman part II. Physical anthropology, chapter 4, Notable changes in the incidence of disease in Northern Territory Aborigines by C.E. Cook, chapter 5, The introduction of new blood genes to the Australian Aborigines by R.T. Simmons; part III. Prehistory, chapter 6, Prehistoric and recent change in Australian Aboriginal culture by F.D. McCarthy, chapter 7, Antiquity and changing environment of the Australian Aborigines by E.D. Gill, chapter 8, The Kartans of Kangaroo Island, South; Australia; a puzzle in extinction by F.H. Bauer, chapter 9, Changes in Australian art by A. Lommel; part IV. Linguistics, chapter 10, Linguistic change in Australia by A. Capell, chapter 11, Changes in Tiwi language by A.R. Pilling; part V. Economics, chapter 12, Evidence of change in the vegetable diet of Australian Aborigines by F.R. Irvine, chapter 13, Trade and change in Aboriginal Australian cultures; Australian Aboriginal trade as an expression of close culture contact and; as a mediator of cultural

change by F.J. Micha; part VI. Social organization, chapter 14, Change in an Aboriginal community in Central Australia by J.P.M. Long, chapter 15, Pindan; a preliminary comment by K. Wilson; part VII. Religion and ritual, chapter 16, An example of ritual change among the Tiwi of Melville Island by J.C. Goodale, chapter 17, Observations on the mission field of the Pallottine Fathers in north-west Australia by E.A. Worms; Chapters listed separately  
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B P641.71/D1

Principal Author: Goodale, Jane C. (Jane Carter), 1926-

Title: An example of ritual change among the Tiwi of Melville Island / Jane Carter Goodale

Annotation: Based on field work at Melville Is. in 1954; relationship of initiation to kulama ceremony, outline of ceremony (preparation of yams, singing), effect of local disorganization, psychological adaptations (illness and death attributed to bad luck, 1912 epidemic attributed to Iwadja tribe),

Source: Pilling, A.R.; Waterman, R.A. Diprotodon to detribalization, 1970; 350-366

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Local call number: B P641.71/D2

Principal Author: Pilling, Arnold R.

Title: Changes in Tiwi language

Annotation: Revised to August 1967; brief account of location of Tiwi speakers on Bathurst & Melville Is., East Arm Laprosarium (Darwin), Catholic Presbytery, Bagot Road Native Compound, Larrakeyah Army Barracks, R.A.A.F. base & native camp at Gunn Point, contact between Tiwi people & Europeans; phonetics, morphophonemics, phonetic changes (phonetic, phonemic, grammatical, vocabulary, semantic), consideration of changes in word iliti

Source: Pilling, A.R.; Waterman, R.A. Diprotodon to detribalization 1970; 256-274

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B P986.25/T1

Added Author: Puruntatameri, Justin.

Title: Tiwi plants and animals : Aboriginal flora and fauna knowledge from Bathurst and Melville Islands, northern Australia / Justin Puruntatameri ... [et al.].

Publication info: Darwin : Parks and Wildlife Commission of the Northern Territory, 2001.

Physical descrip: 192 p. : col. ill., maps ; 16 x 23 cm.

ISBN: 0724544437 : \$50.00

Annotation: Introductory notes on Tiwi seasons, vegetation, history, language; sets out uses of plants with botanical, English and Tiwi names and photographs; photographs of birds with Latin name, English name and Tiwi name, their significance and use - includes red-tailed black cockatoo, sulphur-crested cockatoo, emerald dove, partridge pigeon, brahminy kite, brolga, crested tern, jabiru, pelican; similar for saltwater and freshwater fish; sharks and stingrays; mammals, including possum, flying fox, dingo, dugong, agile wallaby; feral animals, including buffalo, cattle, horse, pig; reptiles, including saltwater crocodile, lizards and skinks, snakes; saltwater and freshwater turtles; shellfish; crustaceans; insects; other; includes tables and discussion; includes a section titled 'Tiwi Watch' by the North Australia Quarantine Strategy (NAQS) on introduced weeds and feral animals; diseases and pests

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B P995.43/T1

Personal Author: Pye, R. John

Title: The Tiwi Islands / with a foreword by Hyacinth Tungutalum

Publication info: Darwin: J.R. Coleman, printer 1977

Physical descrip: [i], 115 p.

Annotation: General description of Tiwi life on Bathurst and Melville Islands; history of early white contact, founding of Mission and work of missionaries; the war years and Aboriginal work

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B R125.55/S2

Principal Author: Radcliffe-Brown, A. R. (Alfred Reginald), 1881-1955

Title: The social organization of Australian tribes

Annotation: Reprinted and edited from original article, Oceania, 1930; includes (pt 1 p.34-63, pt 3 p.444-456); detailed account of organization throughout Australia; basic elements of social structure, named divisions, map shows distribution of matrilineal and patrilineal moieties, four and eight sections, semi-moieties, kinship terms (Aranda and Kariera in detail); totemic clans; systematic catalogue of various types of organization, 50 areas dealt with; tribal locations; mythology accounting for the formation of totemic centres; function of patrilineal descent

Source: Radcliffe-Brown, A.R. -- The social anthropology of Radcliffe-Brown, edited by A. Kuper -- London, Henley, [etc.]; Routledge & Kegan Paul, [1977]; 131-173 -- diags.; map; tbls.

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa/Enindhilyagwa/ Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Banjima people (A53) (WA SF50-11)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Dargudi people (A56) (WA SG51-09)

Language/Group: Dhayyi / Dha?i language group (N118) (NT SD53-07)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jabirrjabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)

Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Ibarga people (A59) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara people (N80) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)

Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Palyku people (A55) (WA SF51-09)

Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)  
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
Language/Group: Witukari people (A60) (WA SF50-04)  
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)  
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)  
Language/Group: Yugul people (N85) (NT SD53-10)

Local call number: B R661.05/P1

Title: Population data sources for the Tiwi Islands / prepared by: Gary Robinson...[et al.] for the Tiwi Land Council and the people of the Tiwi Islands

Publication info: [Darwin, N.T.? : Tiwi Land Council?], 2010

Physical descrip: 93 p. ; 30 cm.

ISBN: 9781921576270

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Added Author: Robinson, Gary W.

Local call number: B R661.05/T1

Added Author: Robinson, G.

Title: Tiwi Coordinated Care Trial : evaluation of the transition year, 1. Jan.-31. Dec. 2,000 / Tiwi Local Evaluation Team ; [Gary Robinson ... et al.].

Publication info: Darwin, N.T. : Northern Territory University, Centre for Social Research, 2001.

Physical descrip: xxvi, 223 p. : ill. ; 30 cm.

ISBN: 1876248580

Annotation: A transition year evaluation report for the Tiwi Coordinated Care Trial, established to implement a number of broad objectives in reform and development of health services for the Tiwi people of Melville and Bathurst Islands; funds pool and provision of services; expenditure; Tiwi Health Board development and community-based services; selected health service outputs, patient travel and medical benefits scheme; clinical services and care coordination, clinical audits

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B R884.845/R1

Title: Reinventing textiles / edited by Sue Rowley.

Publication info: Bristol, England : Telos Art Publishing, 1999-2001.

Physical descrip: 3 volumes : illustrations (some coloured) ; 23 cm.

ISBN: 1902015002 (pbk. : Vol. 1)

ISBN: 190201510X (pbk. : Vol. 2)

ISBN: 1902015126 (pbk. : Vol. 3)

Annotation: Annotation pending

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Added Author: Rowley, Sue,

Added Author: Jeffries, Janis,

Added Author: Sharrad, Paul,

Added Author: Collett, Anne,

Local call number: B S378.80/T1

Principal Author: Goodale, Jane C. (Jane Carter), 1926-

Title: That's not me at all : whose story is it anyway / Jane Goodale

Annotation: Problems of differences in interpretation of shared experiences; responses of New England (U.S.A) coastal villages, the Kaulong (New Britain) and Tiwi (Melville Island) to stories told about them

Source: This is my story; perspectives on the use of oral sources / edited by Shelley

Schreiner and Diane Bell - Geelong, Vic.; Centre for Australian Studies, Deakin University , 1990; p. [28]-39  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B S379.21/F1  
Principal Author: Goodale, Jane C. (Jane Carter), 1926-  
Title: Aboriginal women and development / Jane Goodale  
Annotation: Examines the assumption that there is a communications gulf between white Australians and the Aboriginal Australian; responsibilities of men and women; concepts of time and change; Snake Bay; Tiwi-Milikaputi  
Source: The future of former foragers in Australia and southern Africa / edited by Carmel Schrire and Robert Gordon -- Cambridge, MA; Cultural Survival, 1985; p. 99-107  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B S491.81/H1  
Personal Author: Service, Elman R. (Elman Rogers), 1915-  
Title: The hunters  
Publication info: New Jersey:Prentice-Hall 1966  
Physical descrip: x, 118 p.  
Annotation: Description and analysis of primitive band societies; brief mention of importance of womens food gathering (from Meggitt); types of implements and weapons; totemic laws, elders; feuds - Tiwi, warfare of Walbiri; initiation customs (from Elkin); coastal and inland people (Murngin and Arunta)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: B S613.33/A1  
Personal Author: Simpson, Colin  
Title: Adam in ochre : inside Aboriginal Australia / Colin Simpson.  
Publication info: Sydney : Angus and Robertson, 1951.  
Physical descrip: [vii], 222 p., [16] p. of plates (some col.) : ill. (some col.), maps, ports. (some col.) ; 25 cm.  
Annotation: Story of the American-Australian Scientific Expedition to Arnhem Land; mainly Oenpelli region; describes rituals, religious beliefs, bodily decoration, myths and womens status  
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)  
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)  
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B S613.33/A2  
Personal Author: Simpson, Colin  
Title: Adam in ochre : inside Aboriginal Australia / Colin Simpson.  
Edition: 3rd ed.  
Publication info: Sydney : Angus & Robertson, 1954.  
Physical descrip: 221 p., [20] p. of plates (some col.) : ill., maps ; 24 cm.  
Annotation: "This is a book which begins in Arnhem Land, about a expedition of scientists to the remote top-north corner of Australia, and then concerns itself more and more with that least-understood of men, the Australian Aboriginal. I have tried to gain and to convey an understanding of his life - yes, even his sex life - as it was and as it is, and of a future which we, surely, will not keep from him. I have tried to see Adamiji in his true colours. Finding him vivid, I hope I have conveyed that quality." -- aim and acknowledgement.  
Annotation: Story of the American-Australian Scientific Expedition to Arnhem Land; mainly Oenpelli region; describes rituals, religious beliefs, bodily decoration, myths and womens status  
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)



Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)  
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B S613.33/A3  
Personal Author: Simpson, Colin  
Title: Adam in ochre : inside Aboriginal Australia / Colin Simpson.  
Edition: 4th ed.  
Publication info: Sydney : Angus & Robertson, 1956.  
Physical descrip: 221 p., [16] p. of plates, [4] leaves of col. plates : ill. (some col.), map ; 24 cm.  
Annotation: Story of the American-Australian Scientific Expedition to Arnhem Land; mainly Oenpelli region; describes rituals, religious beliefs, bodily decoration, myths and womens status  
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)  
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)  
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B S613.33/A4  
Personal Author: Simpson, Colin  
Title: Adam in ochre : inside Aboriginal Australia / Colin Simpson.  
Edition: 5th ed.  
Publication info: Sydney ; London ; Melbourne ; Wellington : Angus & Robertson, 1962.  
Physical descrip: 222 p., [20] p. of plates : ill. (some col.), map, ports. ; 24 cm.  
Annotation: Story of the American-Australian Scientific Expedition to Arnhem Land; mainly Oenpelli region; describes rituals, religious beliefs, bodily decoration, myths and womens status  
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)  
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)  
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B S613.44/C1  
Title: Children's language and multilingualism : Indigenous language use at home and school / edited by Jane Simpson and Gillian Wigglesworth.  
Publication info: London : Continuum, c2008.  
Physical descrip: xviii, 311 p. : maps ; 24 cm.  
ISBN: 9780826495167 (cased)  
ISBN: 0826495168 (cased)  
ISBN: 9780826495174 (pbk.)  
ISBN: 0826495176 (pbk.)  
Annotation: "All over the world there are children who learn one language (or more than one) at home and then have to learn another when they attend school. In some cases this is because children come from immigrant backgrounds; in other cases children come from Indigenous communities in countries which have been colonised. This book illustrates the linguistic diversity that can be found in such communities. it examines a wide range of factors which relate to the divergence between home and school language for children growing up in Indigenous multilingual communities. It explains concisely and clearly why educators, health specialists, government bodies and politicians need to understand the importance of these differences for children's social and linguistic development, particularly in relation to education and social policy. " - cover  
Language/Group: Kriol language  
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)  
Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)  
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)  
Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu language (N115) (NT SD53-03)  
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)  
Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra language (A38) (WA SG51-08)  
Language/Group: Dyirbal / Dyrbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
Added Author: Simpson, Jane.  
Added Author: Wigglesworth, Gillian

Local call number: B S746.33/A4  
Personal Author: Spencer, Walter Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929  
Added Author: Mulvaney, D. J. (Derek John), 1925-  
Added Author: Vanderwal, Ronald L.  
Added Author: Walker, Geoffrey  
Title: The Aboriginal photographs of Baldwin Spencer / introduced by John Mulvaney : selected and annotated by Geoffrey Walker : edited by Ron Vanderwal  
Publication info: Ringwood, Vic.: Viking ONEil in association with the National Museum of Victoria Council , 1987 1987  
Physical descrip: xii, 185 p.; ill., maps, ports.  
Annotation: Photos taken during Spencers expeditions to central and northern Australia; feature Aborigines from many tribal groups engaged in a wide variety of activities; tribes include the Tiwi, Kakadu, Wardaman, Mangarai, Janjula, Tjingili, Waramanga, Kaititja and Aranda; annotations to photographs based on Spencers published works and diaries  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)  
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: B S746.33/P1  
Personal Author: Spencer, Walter Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929  
Added Author: Allen, Lindy.  
Added Author: Morton, John A.  
Added Author: Batty, Philip.  
Added Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929  
Title: The photographs of Baldwin Spencer / edited by Philip Batty, Lindy Allen and John Morton.  
Edition: Rev. ed.  
Publication info: Carlton, Vic. : Miegunyah Press; Melbourne : Museum Australia 2005.  
Physical descrip: xv, 223 p. : ill., maps, ports. ; 30 cm.  
ISBN: 0522851002  
Annotation: Annotation pending  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)  
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)  
Language/Group: Mengerrdji / Mangeri / Mangerr people (N53) (NT SD52-04)  
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B S788.58/A1  
Personal Author: Stanley, Owen  
Title: An Aboriginal economy : Nguiu, Northern Territory  
Publication info: Casuarina, NT: Australian National University, North Australia Research Unit 1984  
Physical descrip: xiii, 49 p.

Annotation: Assessment of degree of financial autonomy; includes revenues, employment and wage level in administrative, welfare, mission, production and trading institutions; local government and Tiwi Land Council  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B S864.87/Z1

Principal Author: Connor, John

Title: The frontier war that never was / John Connor

Imprint: 2010

Collation: p. 10-28

Annotation: Examination of the evidence for sustained conflict on the Australian colonial frontier; argues against the proposition that Aboriginal populations did not resist; includes accounts of conflict- Hawksbury

River, Tasmania, Bathurst region, Hunter River, Fort Dundas and Fort Wellington (NT), Western Australia - battle of Pinjarra, Murray River, Port Lincoln (SA), Darling Downs, Macintyre River (Qld); definition of war; Aboriginal tactics

Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug people (S64) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Palawa / Tasmanian people (Tas)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Wonnarua / Wanaruah people (S63) (NSW SI56-01)

Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA SI50-02)

Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Source: Zombie Myths of Australian Military History / edited by Craig Stockings, Sydney : University of New South Wales Press, 2010, p.10-28

Local call number: B S971.68/A1

Principal Author: Bell, Diane, 1943-

Title: Choose your mission wisely : Christian colonials and Aboriginal marital arrangements on the northern frontier / Diane Bell

Annotation: Examination of levels of intervention in marital arrangements and role of women among Tiwi at Catholic mission on Bathurst Island, the Lutheran mission for the Arunta at Hermannsburg, and at the Aborigines inland mission for the Warlpiri at AliCurung

Source: Aboriginal Australians and Christian missions / edited by Tony Swain and Deborah Bird Rose -Bedford Park, S. Aust.; Australian Association for the Study of Religions, 1988; p. [338]-352

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: B S989.81/A1

Principal Author: Mountford, Charles P. (Charles Percy), 1890-1976

Title: The artist and his art in an Australian Aboriginal society

Annotation: Discusses mediums for expressing types of art engravings, bark paintings, rock art, dancing, carving etc.; differences between secret & secular art (Tiwi burial ceremony as example of latter); magical use of art to increase food supply etc.; function & social position of artists; discussion on paper read by Sir Herbert Read listed separately in bibliography

Source: Symposium on the Artist in Tribal Society. London, 1957 -- Proceedings [1961]; 1-14 -- pls.

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B T342.21/C1

Personal Author: Testart, Alain

Title: Le communisme primitif. I. Economie et ideologie

Publication info: Paris: Editions de la Maison des sciences de l'homme 1985

Physical descrip: 549 p.

Annotation: Examines traditional economies of hunter gatherers; finds Aborigines only society where division of food from hunt made by someone other than hunter, examples from Pitjantjatjara, Wotjobaluk, Ngaadjajara, Tiwi, Warlpiri and Groote Eylandt; sees this as

primitive communism from Marxism; discusses implications of theory on exogamy, kinship and totemism in general  
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa/Enindhilyagwa/ Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)  
Language/Group: Ngaatjatjara people (A43) (WA SG50-12)  
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Local call number: B T342.21/E1  
Personal Author: Testart, Alain  
Title: Essai sur les fondements de la division sexuelle du travail chez les chasseurs-cueilleurs / Alain Testart  
Publication info: Paris:Editions de LEcole des hautes etudes en sciences sociales , 1986  
Physical descrip: 103 p.  
Annotation: Compares the sexual division of labour among huntergatherers including Aborigines; discusses hunting weapons and taboos; gives examples of sex roles among Tiwi, Adnyamathanha and Yir Yoront  
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Local call number: B T665.65/G1  
Principal Author: Turner, David H. (David Howe), 1941-  
Title: Aboriginal development in theoretical perspective : from the heavens down or the ground up / David Turner  
Annotation: Examines concept of community government in relation to local, state and national governments policies; summarises models of political development including paralell institutions; discusses briefly a contemporary Tiwi notion of citizenship  
Source: Going it alone; prospects for Aboriginal autonomy essays in honour of Ronald and Catherine Berndt / edited by Robert Tonkinson and Michael Howard Canberra; Aboriginal Studies Press , 1990; p. 149-163; ill.  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B T668.35/S1  
Personal Author: Toohey, John Leslie, 1930-  
Title: Seven years on : report by Mr Justice Toohey to the Minister for Aboriginal Affairs on the Aboriginal Land Rights (Northern Territory) Act 1976 and related matters  
Publication info: Canberra:Australian Government Publishing Service 1984  
Physical descrip: xviii, 143 p.  
Annotation: Reviews the provisions and operation of the Act, makes recommendations for amendments (to same) and other legislation; examines self-government; role of the Minister; land ownership and claims, role of Northern, Central and Tiwi Land Councils, and trusts; financial provisions; mining; sacred sites and objects  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B T775.55/U1  
Personal Author: Trask, Williard R. (Willard Ropes), 1900-  
Title: The unwritten song : poetry of the primitive and traditional peoples of the world... v.1 : The far north/Africa/Indonesia/Melanesia/Australia  
Publication info: New York:Macmillan 1966  
Physical descrip: xxix, 287 p.  
Annotation: p.241-261; Songs, poetry in English of Yaoro, Bad, Tiwi, Mudbara, Laragia, Aranda, Ankotarinja, Loritja, Narrinyerri, Murring, Wurunjerri, N.E. Arnhem Land; taken from other authors  
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)  
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)  
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)  
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)  
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)  
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)  
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Local call number: B U587.47/P1

Principal Author: Myers, Peter

Title: Tiwi keeping place, Ngaripuluwamigi Nguiu, Bathurst Island, Northern Territory

Annotation: Account of method of building design and construction developed by the Tiwi for housing cultural material

Source: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization; Australian National Advisory Committee and Australian Council for the Arts; Aboriginal Arts Board

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B V448.50/D1

Personal Author: Venbrux, Eric

Title: A death in the Tiwi islands : conflict, ritual and social life in an Australian Aboriginal community / Eric Venbruz

Publication info: Cambridge, U.K. :Melbourne, Vic. : Cambridge University Press, 1995

Physical descrip: xvii, 268 p. : ill. geneal. tables, maps

ISBN: 0-52147-913-4

Annotation: A homicide at Pularumpi is used as a case history to analyse Tiwi responses to the killing, mortuary rites, seasonal rituals, interaction between Tiwi and white reactions to violent death, in terms of Tiwi society and culture, and the effects of European mission beliefs and government policies on Tiwi life

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B W226.34/L1

Principal Author: Yallop, Colin L.

Title: The structure of Australian Aboriginal languages / Colin Yallop

Annotation: Syntax, word classes and morphology compared in examples from Grugu

Yimidhirr, Alyawarra, Walmajarri, Tiwi and Warlpiri

Source: Language and culture in Aboriginal Australia / edited by Michael Walsh and Colin Yallop - Canberra; Aboriginal Studies Press , 1993; p. 15-32; map

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group:Guugu Yimidhirr/ Gugu Yimithirr/ Kuku Yimidhirr people(Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Ungawangadi language (Y28) (Qld SD54-03)

Language/Group: Ungawangadi people (Y28) (Qld SD54-03)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: B W517.17/D1

Personal Author: West, Margaret K. C. (Margaret K. Cameron), 1950-

Title: Declan, a Tiwi artist / Margaret K.C. West : with an appreciation of Tiwi art by R. Berndt

Publication info: [Perth]:Australian City Properties Ltd , 1987 1987

Physical descrip: 39 p.; ill. (chiefly col.), map, ports.  
ISBN: 0-73160-231-7

Annotation: Life and work of Tiwi artist Declan from Bathurst Island; burial posts (tutiri), barbed ceremonial spears, carved animals, bark paintings; pukamani ceremony; kulama ceremony; mythological context of ceremonies; from touring memorial exhibition  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B W667.62/R1

Personal Author: Wilcox, Craig, 1959-

Title: Red coat dreaming : how colonial Australia embraced the British Army / Craig Wilcox.

Publication info: Port Melbourne, Vic. : Cambridge University Press, 2009.

Physical descrip: xvii, 179 p., [8] p. of plates : ill. (some col.), ports. ; 25 cm.

ISBN: 9780521193603 (hbk.)

Annotation: History, artifact and art combine to evoke a time in colonial Australia when the Motherland, and the British Army in particular, loomed large. Challenges our understanding of Australia's military history and the primacy of the Anzac legend. Annotation pending

Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Gameraigal people (S62) (NSW S156-05)

Language/Group: Noongar / Nyungar / Nyungah people (W41) (WA S150)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B W725.48/R1

Principal Author: Goodale, Jane C. (Jane Carter), 1926-

Title: Production and reproduction of key resources among the Tiwi of North Australia / Jane C. Goodale

Annotation: Division of labour by gender; resource management; boundaries; sharing of food; Kulama ritual

Source: Williams, N.M.; Hunn, E.S. -- Resource managers; North American and Australian huntergatherers -- Boulder, Colorado; Westview Press for American Association for the Advancement of Science , 1982; 197-210 -- bibl.; illus.

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B W747.23/N1

Personal Author: Wilson, Chris.

Title: Nguiu / Trisha Sertori.

Publication info: South Yarra : Macmillan Education, 2006.

Physical descrip: 32 p. : col. ill., maps, ports ; 28 cm.

ISBN: 9781420203295

ISBN: 1420203290

Annotation: Children's book describing community life on Bathurst Island, Northern Territory; country; people; daily life in the community; roles and relationships; the law; language; art, stories and ceremonies; school and learning; health care; food and cooking; the best of both worlds; glossary; colour photographs of the island and people

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B W968.58/L2

Personal Author: Wurm, S. A. (Stephen Adolphe), 1922-2001

Title: Languages of Australia and Tasmania

Publication info: The Hague, Mouton 1972

Physical descrip: 208 p.

Annotation: Background; history of research; distinctive features of Australian languages; review of explanations of unusual features; phonologically aberrant languages; anomalies, review of past linguistic work including attempts at classification; lack of standardization of phonetic symbols; table of symbols used by various authors and by A.I.A.S.; A.I.A.S. recommendations; reasons for authors choice of spelling of language where this differs from A.I.A.S. recommendations; table of symbols used by Wurm; phonological features; general, regional; morphosyntactic features; general, regional; vocabulary, Common Australian, marginal vocabulary, regional vocabularies; classification of languages; general, early, typological, historical-comparative, lexicostatistical; the authors revised lexicostatistical classification; spelling of language names, criteria and presentation; The classification - twentyseven families; Tiwi, Iwaidjan, Kakadjuan, Mangerian, Gunavidjian, Nagaran,

Gunwingguan, Bureran, Nunggubuyan, Andilyaugwan, Maran, Mangaraian, Ngewinan, Yanyulan, Karawan, Minkinan, Larakian, Kungarakanyan, Warraian, Daly, Murinbatan, Djaminjungan, Djeragan, Bunaban, Wororan, Nyulnyulan, Pama-Nyungan; classification illustrated by map; gives adapted version of Schebecks classification of Arnhem Land languages; external relationships of Aboriginal languages; linguistic prehistory evidence from; linguistics, prehistory, physical anthropology; general conclusions; map illustrating suggested origins and development of Australian languages; Tasmanian languages - relationship to mainland Aborigines; map of language areas, classification, morphological, typological features; comparison with Australian languages; bibliography

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa/Enindhilyagwa/Warnindilyakwa language(N151)(NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa/ Enindhilyagwa/ Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N135) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung language (N18) (NT SD52-15)

Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)

Language/Group: Djeragan / Jarrakan language family

Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Iwaidjan language family

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Maran language family

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Nyulnyulan language family

Language/Group: Palawa Karni / Tasmanian languages (Tas)

Language/Group: Pama-Nyungan language family

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Worrorran languages

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: B Z726.48/P1

Title: Pulling the right threads : the ethnographic life and legacy of Jane C. Goodale / edited by Laura Zimmer-Tamakoshi and Jeanette Dickerson-Putman.

Publication info: Urbana, [Ill.]: University of Illinois Press, c2008.

Physical descrip: 263 p. : ill. ; 24 cm.

ISBN: 9780252032677 (cloth : alk. paper)

ISBN: 0252032675 (cloth : alk. paper)

ISBN: 9780252074844 (pbk. : alk. paper)

ISBN: 025207484X (pbk. : alk. paper)

Annotation: Annotation pending

Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Added Author: Zimmer-Tamakoshi, Laura, 1944-

Added Author: Dickerson-Putman, Jeanette

Local call number: BF A784.09/N1

Title: One sun one moon : Aboriginal art in Australia.

Publication info: Sydney : Art Gallery of New South Wales, c2007 .

Physical descrip: 368 p. : col. ill., ports ; 31 cm.

ISBN: 9780734763600

Annotation: Essays address aspects of Indigenous art around Australia; features artworks of artists whose work is held in three major Australian collections - the Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory, the Holmes a Court collection, and the ARt Gallery of New South Wales

Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)  
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa/Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Local call number: BF S649.25/P1  
Personal Author: Smith, Heide.  
Added Author: Smith, Brian Oram.  
Title: Portrait of a people : the Tiwi of northern Australia / photographer, Heide Smith ; author, Brian Smith.  
Publication info: Narooma, N.S.W. : Hobbs Point Publishing, 2008.  
Physical descrip: v, 220 p. : ill.(some col.), col. map, ports (some col.) ; 30 cm.  
ISBN: 9780646487816 (hbk.) : \$75.00  
Annotation: Photographs of Tiwi people and lifestyle from 1987 to 2006 which reflect the changes to the lives of the Tiwi people during this time; includes essays on the history, customs, lifestyle, art and culture of the Tiwi  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: BF S649.25/T1  
Personal Author: Smith, Heide  
Title: Tiwi : the life and art of Australia's Tiwi people / Heide Smith ; introduction by Lionel Hudson  
Publication info: North Ryde, N.S.W. : Angus & Robertson, 1990  
Physical descrip: 1 v. : ill. (some col.), maps, ports. ; 32 cm.  
ISBN: 0207166242  
Annotation: Photographic essay on Tiwi; brief overview of contact period; Father Gsell and purchase of wives; end of polygamy; clan groups; hunting and gathering bush foods; human life cycle; myth of Purukuparli; mortuary practices; kurlama ceremony; use of alcohol; Tiwi art and artists  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

### **Serials**

Local call number: S 05/2  
Personal Author: Jones, Trevor A.  
Title: Aboriginal songs in stereo  
Annotation: Review of Songs of Bamyili, Songs of the Tiwi, Songs of Torres Strait and the first Australians, stereophonic recordings issued by the Aboriginal Artists Agency Ltd.  
Source: Hemisphere -- 1977; 21(10); 15-16  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 05.10/67  
Principal Author: Tippett, Veronica, 1944-1990  
Title: Dreamtime stories : the living testimony of Aboriginal art / by Veronica Tippett  
Annotation: Discusses the development of Aboriginal art; rock art; bark painting; ground painting; acrylic paintings; Western Desert art; Tiwi art; Bima Wear Tiwi Designs; Dreamtime meaning and symbolism contained within the works  
Source: Courier, Dec. 1988; p. 12-15 -- ill., port.  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 06.1/AIAS/2  
Personal Author: Megaw, J. V. S. (John Vincent Stanley)  
Title: Artists-in-residence : subjects or objects  
Annotation: Discusses the visit of Pintupi painters D. Corby and T. Tolsen and Tiwi artists B. and F. Tungutalum to Flinders University; impact of European interest in Aboriginal art forms  
Source: Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies newsletter -- 1981; n.s. 15; 50-62 -- illus.  
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)



Local call number: S 06.1/AIAS/10  
Principal Author: Poignant, Roslyn  
Title: Rykos photographs of the Fort Dundas riot : the story so far / Roslyn Poignant  
Annotation: Traces the performance and transmission of a Tiwi re-enactment of violent conflict from the occupation of Fort Dundas and other historical incidents through the photographs of Edward Reichenbach (Ryko); dance performance; comparison with other travelling performances - Molonga; background history of Fort Dundas and Rykos work; representation of Aborigines  
Source: Australian Aboriginal Studies, 1996; no. 2, p. 24-41 -- ill., ports.  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 06.1/AIAS/10  
Principal Author: Peterson, Nicolas, 1941-  
Added Author: Taylor, John  
Title: Demographic transition in a hunter-gatherer population: the Tiwi case, 1929-1996 / Nicolas Peterson, John Taylor  
Annotation: Review of historically isolated Aboriginal populations; contact history; territorial organisation; 1929 population characteristics - age, sex distribution; effects of contact - family size, marriage patterns; post contact population changes - population growth factors, morbidity and mortality rates; includes preliminary interpretation of the data  
Source: Australian Aboriginal Studies no.1 (1998), p.11-27, map, ports  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 17.7/3  
Personal Author: Johnson, Sally  
Title: Some aspects of the Tiwi concept of health  
Annotation: Discusses Tiwi ideas about causes of illness and its treatment; includes list of cures for illness and appendix listing names of traditional foods in Tiwi and English  
Source: Nymuna -- 1980; 4; 39 - 50 - - bibl.  
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 17.7/3  
Personal Author: Kelly, Denis  
Title: Bilingual education does not necessarily lead to cultural disintegration [Bathurst Is., NT]  
Annotation: On M.J. Wilson's comments on bilingual education in the Nelen Yubu news sheet, 14 Sep. 1978  
Source: Tracks -- Nov. 1978; 5 - 7  
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 17.7/3  
Personal Author: Leary, John  
Added Author: McGowan, M.  
Title: Daly River Centre : catechetical course at the Daly River Centre, 21-28 July 1979  
Annotation: Outlines aims and program of course attended by 17 Tiwi teachers  
Source: Nymuna -- 1980; 4; 7-9  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 17.7/3  
Personal Author: McGowan, Mary  
Added Author: Leary, J.  
Title: Daly River Leadership Training Centre : course reports  
Annotation: Aims, method and outcome of courses to discuss problems confronting Tiwi and Wadiri (Murintjabin) people  
Source: Tracks -- Nov. 1978; 12-22  
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: S 21/10  
Title: Alligamborni : stories from Bagot  
Annotation: Legend of coming of white men (Tiwi), and Gnarla and the eagle  
Source: Identity -- 1972; v.1, no.3; 29-30  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 21/10  
Personal Author: Strasburger, H.]  
Title: Helping Aborigines to help themselves  
Annotation: IBM conducted a seminar with the Tiwi of Bathurst & Melville Islands on project planning, evaluation & implementation groups & group activity; & how to influence & arrange cooperative community activity  
Source: Aboriginal and Islander Identity -- Jan. 1976; v.2, no.7; 32-36 -- illus.  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 21/10  
Title: Tiwi Designs  
Annotation: Brief history of the Company started by Madeleine Clear which produces and sells silkscreen prints, with four pages of examples of the artista work (Bede Tungutalum, Giovanni Tipungwuti, Vivian Kerinaua, and Danny Munkara)  
Source: Aboriginal & Islander Identity- - Jan. 1975; v.2, no.3; 18 - 22 - col.pls.  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 25.1/7  
Personal Author: Robin, Denise  
Title: Art in action : an ancient culture brings new beauty to the world of fashion  
Annotation: Tiwi and Pitjantjatjara designs for clothing and jewellery; designs from Bathurst Island and Ernabella  
Source: Aboriginal News - - 1978; 3(5); 10-13 -- illus.  
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 25.6/1  
Corporate Author: Aboriginal Traditional Arts Gallery (Perth, W.A.)  
Title: Bark painting  
Annotation: Description of materials, manufacture and styles of Arnhem Land bark paintings exhibited at Aboriginal Traditional Arts in Perth; ten Tiwi carvings also exhibited  
Source: Western Australia. Dept. of Aboriginal Affairs Newsletter, v.2, no.5, 1976; 18-20 -- illus.  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 25.7/1  
Principal Author: Dixon, Kerry  
Added Author: Gilham, John  
Title: Tiwis triumph / story by Kerry Dixon and photographs by John Gilham  
Annotation: Tiwi Aboriginal forestry and horticultural enterprise on Melville Island by Pirntubula Pty Ltd  
Source: Territory Digest - 1988; v. 10 no. 3, p. 27-28 -- col. ill.  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 25.7/1  
Title: Aborigines provide timber to Darwin  
Annotation: Nguiu Ullintjinni Association of Bathurst Island Catholic Mission marketing fences and decorative posts  
Source: Northern Territory Newsletter - July 1973; 12  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 25.7/1  
Title: Huge artifact collection bought for museum [Tiwi collection of S. Holmes for NT museum]

Source: Northern Territory digest 1979; 1(9); 10  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 25.7/1  
Title: Tiwi land council formed  
Annotation: Cyril Rioli - chairman  
Source: Northern Territory newsletter 1978; 1(3); 11 -- illus.  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 25.7/1  
Personal Author: Marchbanks, David  
Title: Mixing culture and enterprise  
Annotation: Tiwi pottery, clothing, carving and tourist enterprise  
Source: Territory Digest -- 1981; 3(5); 16-19 -- illus.  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Local call number: S 25.7/1  
Title: Tiwi design in export drive  
Annotation: Design work on Bathurst Island  
Source: Territory digest (Jul. 1, 1983), p. 22-5 col. ill. Territory digest extra : 1978-July 1, 1983.--Cover. Special Self-government issue.  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 25.7/1  
Title: Aboriginal designs - feature of church  
Annotation: Roman Catholic Church at Snake Bay, St. Monicas, first church for the Tiwi; crucifix made of spears  
Source: Northern Territory Newsletter -- Jun. 1970; 15  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 25.7/1  
Title: Aboriginals visit NZ  
Annotation: A group of 50 Aboriginals and Torres Strait Islanders, Bamyili and Tiwi dancers, attended the second South Pacific Festival of Arts at Rotorua, N.Z.  
Source: Northern Territory newsletter Mar. 1976; 23  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 25.7/1  
Title: The Tiwi Islands [by John Pye] : book review  
Source: Northern Territory newsletter Aug. 1977; 15-16 -- illus.  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 30/10  
Principal Author: Weston, Jim  
Added Author: Weston, Ann  
Added Author: Niblo, Steve  
Title: Selling out the Tiwi people / Jim Weston, Ann Weston  
Annotation: Demise of reforestation project on Melville Island; unemployment among Tiwis  
Source: Arena, 1988; no. 83, p. 25-31  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 33.7/1  
Corporate Author: Northern Territory. Legislative Assembly  
Title: Debates - Bathurst - Melville Islands community / by C.N. Padgham-Purich  
Annotation: Tiwi land council; operation of local councils  
Source: Northern Territory. Legislative Assembly. Parliamentary record 2/11 May 1978; 4; 874-75  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 33.7/1  
Corporate Author: Northern Territory. Legislative Assembly

Added Author: Tungutalum, Hyacinth  
Title: Debates - Tiwi land council and hunting and fishing on Aboriginal land / by Tungutalum, H.  
Annotation: Letter to R.I. Viner, Minister for Aboriginal Affairs on establishing a land council on Bathurst and Melville Islands; commercial fishing  
Source: Northern Territory. Legislative Assembly. Parliamentary record 1/3, 15/17 Mar. 1977; 17; 71 - 2  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 34/3  
Principal Author: Davis, Robyn  
Added Author: Dikstein, Judith  
Title: It just doesn't fit: the Tiwi family and the Family Law Act - can the two be reconciled?  
Annotation: Discusses Tiwi family structure and child rearing practices; argues the Tiwi concept of family does not fit the concept of family in the Family Law Act and illustrates this with examples from recent case law; discusses adherence to the Aboriginal Child Placement Principle by the Northern Territory government and argues that the Family Law Act should give statutory recognition to the Principle  
Source: Alternative Law Journal. April 1997, v. 22 no. 2, p. 64-67  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 35.7/2  
Personal Author: Viner, Robert Ian, 1933-  
Title: Notice to establish an Aboriginal land council [Tiwi]  
Annotation: Tiwi Land Council established under Aboriginal land rights act  
Source: Northern Territory. Government gazette. 1 Sep. 1978; 35; 3-4  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 35.7/3  
Title: Tiwi Designs exceeds hopes  
Annotation: Describes origin and running of organisation based at Bathurst Island to produce screen printed designs for sale  
Source: Northern Territory Affairs -- 1971; v.4; 11, 24 -pl.  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 37.1/26  
Title: Tiwi designer prints success  
Annotation: Bede Tungutalum established Tiwi Designs at Bathurst Island; training; biographical information  
Source: Aboriginal Employment and Education News, 1989; no. 21, p. 7-8 - ports.  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 37.1/26  
Title: Aboriginal artists employ their talents  
Annotation: Textile designs of Lawrence Leslie, Banduk, Tiwi Design, Utopia Station, Jumbana Designs; use of Aboriginal designs by non-Aboriginal designers  
Source: Aboriginal Employment News - 1984; 3; 8-9 -- illus.  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 37/4  
Principal Author: McRoberts, Robert W.  
Title: Counting at Pularumpi : a survey of a traditional mathematics and its implications for modern learning / Robert W. McRoberts  
Annotation: Numeracy skills; traditional numeracy; counting on hands; time; shopping behaviour and skills; playing cards; Melville Island; educational methodology practices; Tiwi social organisation and language, including word lists for numerals  
Source: Aboriginal Child at School - 1990; v. 18 no. 2, p. 19-43  
Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to pdf document

[http://web.archive.org/web/\\*/http://www1.aiatsis.gov.au/exhibitions/e\\_access/serial/m0005601\\_v\\_a.pdf](http://web.archive.org/web/*/http://www1.aiatsis.gov.au/exhibitions/e_access/serial/m0005601_v_a.pdf)

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 37/4

Personal Author: Kelly, Sue

Added Author: O'Brien, M.

Title: A search for relevance in transition from postprimary to secondary

Annotation: Discusses policy, aims, and cultural relevance in programme development for Tiwi students at Bathurst Island

Source: Aboriginal child at school -- 1981; 9(5); 34-39

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 37/4

Personal Author: Kelly, Sue

Title: The secondary mathematics program at St. Thereses School, Bathurst Island, N.T.

Annotation: Specially designed course includes evaluation checklist, Tiwi mathematical terms, mentions techniques used

Source: Aboriginal child at school -- 1981; 9(5); 28-33

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 37/4

Principal Author: Frawley, Jack

Title: Tiwi culture must be at the centre: an analysis and synthesis of Tiwi views on education / Jack Frawley

Annotation: Analyses the concerns raised in the writings of Tiwi educators and proposes an alternative model of community education to that in present use; the proposed model is based on Tiwi culture as the foundation of education

Source: The Aboriginal Child at School Vol. 23, no. 4 (Nov. / Dec. 1995), p. 8-21, ill.

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 37.6/2

Title: The legacy of myths

Annotation: General explanation of Aboriginal mythology; examples of Tiwi and Gunwinggu creation myths

Source: National Aboriginal day -- 1981; 17-20

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 37.7/2

Personal Author: Hempel, Robin

Title: Library service in Aboriginal community [at Garden Point]

Annotation: Establishment of library at Garden Point; book selection for Tiwi; involvement of Garden Point Council

Source: Developing education (Division of the Department of Education, Northern Territory, Darwin) -- 1977; 5(2); 29-35 -- illus.

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 37.7/2

Personal Author: Murray, Frances

Added Author: Gastin, M.

Title: The Jirnani approach

Annotation: Open plan primary school with Tiwi on Bathurst Island

Source: Developing education (Division of the Department of Education, Northern Territory, Darwin) -- 1980; 7(5); 13-16 -- illus.

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 37.7/7  
Corporate Author: Northern Territory. Dept. of Education Title: Annual reports of teacher/linguists in the bilingual schools of the Northern Territory, 1980  
Physical descrip: 57 leaves  
Annotation: Reports from Yuendumu, Areyonga, Papunya, Goulburn Is., Willowra, Maningrida, Docker River, Elcho Is., Milingimbi, Oenpelli, Bathurst Is., Yirrkala, Bamyili, of programmes in Warlpiri, Pitjantjatjara, Pintupi, Maung, Kunibidji, Gunwinggu, Gumatj, Tiwi, Kriol, Yolngu Matha  
Source: Northern Territory. Dept. of Education. Annual reports of teacher/linguists in the bilingual schools of the Northern Territory (1980)  
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Djinang / Dyinang language (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Djinang / Dyinang people (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Gumatj language (N141) (NT SD53-03)  
Language/Group: Gumatj people (N141) (NT SD53-03)  
Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)  
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)  
Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)  
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)  
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
Language/Group: Yolngu languages (NT SD53)  
Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)

Local call number: S 37.7/14  
Principal Author: Pastor, Sonja  
Title: Language shift in Aboriginal communities / Sonja Pastor  
Annotation: Key issues; case studies from Kriol, modern Tiwi, Dhuwaya (Baby Gumatj); Melville and Bathurst islands; Yolngu; Arnhem Land; code-switching; codemixing; language change  
Source: N.T. Bilingual Education Newsletter - no. 89-2, p. 26-37  
Language/Group: Dhuwaya language (N116) (NT SD53-04)  
Language/Group: Gumatj language (N141) (NT SD53-03)  
Language/Group: Gumatj people (N141) (NT SD53-03)  
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Yolngu languages (NT SD53)  
Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)

Local call number: S 37.7/14  
Personal Author: Bub, Fran.  
Title: [Out of lesson suggestions for teaching the vernacular primer series using shared book techniques]  
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan  
Annotation: Used for Tiwi programme  
Source: NT Bilingual Educ. Newsl. - - 1983; 2; 32-33 -tbl.  
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 37.7/14  
Principal Author: Harris, Stephen, 1942-  
Title: Keeping you up to date  
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Effects on bilingual programs of cutbacks in 85 mini budget, new staff, Burarra program started, Yirrkala and St Thereses gain full accreditation  
Source: N.T. bilingual education newsletter -- 1985; 1&2; 1-3  
Language/Group: Burarra people (N135) (NT SD53-03)  
Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Gumatj people (N141) (NT SD53-03)  
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 37.7/15  
Principal Author: Hurlston, David  
Title: Tiwi pottery and the touring exhibition Yikwani: contemporary Tiwi ceramics / David Hurlston  
Annotation: Tiwi Design Aboriginal Corporation, Bathurst Island began in 1972 and is the longest surviving ceramic enterprise in a remote community; example of collaboration between Indigenous and non-Indigenous peoples; exhibition, Yikwani: Contemporary Tiwi Ceramics opened at NGV in 2002 featured prominent Tiwi artists; the exhibition created a high level of interest; most works went to public or private galleries; curators are eager to pursue the possibility of a new exhibition for international venue  
Source: Ngoonjook: Journal of Australian Indigenous Issues, No. 24 (Dec. 2003), p. 30-38, ill., ports.  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 37.7/16  
Principal Author: Jimbidie, Irene  
Title: We still carry on : an interview with Emmie Tipiloura / Irene Jimbidie  
Annotation: Discusses how art is one of the greatest links to culture; production of art for tourists by Tiwi people - Tungas (baskets), Pukumani poles, Murrukungu (fighting sticks); meaning of paintings is not fully explained to tourists; Bima wear and Tiwi Designs are based at Nguiu  
Source: Kularlaga, 1993; no. 5, p. 17-20  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 37.7/16  
Principal Author: Tiparui, John  
Title: It is important to save this language because it is our culture / John Tiparui  
Annotation: Outlines ways the Tiwi language is being kept alive  
Source: Kularlaga, 1993; no. 5, p. 16  
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 40.1/1  
Corporate Author: Summer Institute of Linguistics. Australian Aborigines Branch  
Title: Biennial report on the work of the Summer Institute of Linguistics : Australian Aborigines Branch, 1969-1971  
Publication info: [Berrimah, N.T.?] : The Branch, [1971]  
Physical descrip: 5 leaves ; 27 cm.  
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)  
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Torres Strait language group (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)

Local call number: S 40.1/3  
Principal Author: Evans, Nicholas  
Title: Macassan loanwords in top end languages / Nicholas Evans  
Annotation: Study of distribution and phonological adaption of Macassan loanwords in Tiwi, Iwaidja, Garig, Mawng, Amurdak, Marrgu, Gagudju, Mayali, Kunwinjku, Rembarrnga, Ndjebbana, Burarra, Anindilyakwa, Nunggubuyu, Mara, Yanyuwa and Lardil; lists of loans by semantic field and of loans by language; Makassarese, Malay and Bajau  
Source: Australian Journal of Linguistics Vol. 12no. 1, 1992, p. 45-91  
Language/Group: Amurdak / Umorrdak / Amarak language (N47) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa/Enindhilyagwa/Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)  
Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)  
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-01)  
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu language (N45) (NT SC53-13)  
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)  
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)  
Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)  
Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)  
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Local call number: S 40.1/4

Personal Author: Godfrey, Marie P.

Title: Notes on paragraph division in Tiwi

Annotation: Describes procedures for the analysis of Tiwi texts into paragraphs; concentrates on the grammatical and phonological features of several Tiwi conjunctions initiating paragraphs

Source: Kilham, C.A. -- Four grammatical sketches; from phrase to paragraph; [preface by G.L. Hutter] -Darwin; Summer Institute of Linguistics, Australian Aborigines Branch , 1979; 1-22 -- bibl.; tbl.

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 40.1/4

Corporate Author: Summer Institute of Linguistics

Added Author: Wares, Alan C. (Alan Campbell)

Title: Bibliography of the Summer Institute of Linguistics. Volume one, 1935-1975 / compiled by Alan C. Wares

Publication info: Dallas, Texas : Summer Institute of Linguistics; 1979

Physical descrip: 317 p. ; 21 cm.

Annotation: Works by Institute members - Bandjalang (Gidabul), Burera, Gugu-Yalanji, Pintupi, Tiwi, Wamatjari, Wik-Munkan

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N135) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Local call number: S 40.1/5

Principal Author: Goddard, Cliff

Title: Imparja satellite TV, keeping language strong / from Cliff Goddard at CAAMA, Alice Springs

Annotation: Describes the facilities required by Imparja Television and its programmes; Aboriginal languages will be heard on news and community affairs, a language feature programme and educational and childrens programmes

Source: Language Maintenance Newsletter - 1987; no. 4, p. 1-5 -ill.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)



Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: S 40/4

Principal Author: Lee, Jennifer R.

Title: Tiwi : a language struggling to survive / Jenny Lee

Annotation: History of Bathurst and Melville Islands; marriage customs; life at Nguui, Pularumpi, Milikapiti; young peoples Tiwi lost verbal inflections; changes to vocabulary and language use through exposure to English; bilingual education programme

Source: Work Papers of the SIL-AAIB, 1988; Series B, v. 13 p. 75-96

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 40/4

Principal Author: Ward, Teresa

Title: Teaching aids for Tiwi

Annotation: Visual, auditory, pre-primer, and decoding aids; word lists; visual and auditory discrimination tests

Source: Richard, Eirlys -- Papers in literacy and bilingual education -- Darwin; Summer Institute of Linguistics. Australian Aborigines Branch , 1978; 31-105 -- bibl.; diag.; illus.; (Work papers of SIL-AAB (Summer Institute of Linguistics, Australian Aborigines Branch), Series B, 2)

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 40/4

Principal Author: Godfrey, Marie P.

Title: Repetition of Tiwi at clause level

Annotation: Eight types of repetition in oral style Tiwi, includes brief comparison with written style Source: Ray, S. - - Aboriginal and Islander grammars; collected papers -- Darwin; Summer Institute of Linguistics, Australian Aborigines Branch , 1985; 1-38 -- bibl.; tpls.

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 40/6

Personal Author: Brown, Cecil

Title: Where do cardinal direction terms come from

Annotation: Identifies cross-language uniformities; languages surveyed include Gidabal, Ngandi, Kartujarra, Tiwi

Source: Anthropological linguistics -- 1983; 25(2); 12161 -- bibl.; tpls.

Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Kartujarra language (A51) (WA SF51-14)

Language/Group: Kartujarra people (A51) (WA SF51-14)

Language/Group: Ngandi language (N90) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 40/6

Personal Author: O'Grady, Geoffrey N.

Added Author: Voegelin, C. F. (Charles Frederick), 1906-1986

Added Author: Voegelin, F. M. (Florence Marie), 1927-1989

Title: Languages of the world : Indo-Pacific fascicle six / Geoffrey N. O'Grady, C. F. and F. M. Voegelin Indiana University (with an appendix by Kenneth L. Hale)

Publication info: Indiana:University of Indiana 1966

Physical descrip: 197 p.

Annotation: Report on 1962 Indiana University conference on Australian languages; Brief history of research in Aboriginal linguistics - 19th century to present day; external relationships with neighbouring areas; internal relationships; 29 phylic families included in the Australian macro-phylum, divided into 3 groups - (1) Cape York (2) West of Gulf of Carpentaria (3) South and south-west of Cape York & Gulf; Unrelated languages - Miriam (Torres Straits), Barbaram (pygmoid, Qld.), Aniwan (N.E., N.S.W.), Tasmanian; Study of languages from 3 angles - area - comparative - race relationships; List of languages classified under main family of phylic groups; Phonological diversity, structural detail; Appendix - The Paman group of the PamaNyungan phylic family, explanation of terms & classification of group

Source: Anthropological Linguistics, Vol. 8 No.2, 1966 p. 1-197

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa/Enindhilyagwa/Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Gurrgoni / Guragone / Gungurugoni language (N75) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alngith / Alingit language (Y32) (Qld SD54-03)

Language/Group: Amurdak / Umorrdak / Amarak language (N47) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Aritnngithig language (Y34) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon language (W10) (WA SH50-15)

Language/Group: Banjima language (A53) (WA SF50-11)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)

Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon language (N60) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung language (N18) (NT SD52-15)

Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Djerimanga / Wulna Wuna language (N29) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jiwarli / Djiwarli language (W28) (WA SE50-14)

Language/Group: Jurruru / Djurruru language (W33) (WA SF50-15)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Garama language (N34) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)

Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang language (K33) (WA SD52-02)

Language/Group: Gumatj language (N141) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Gurrgoni / Guragone / Gungurugoni people (N75) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Kalaako / Malpa language (A2) (WA SI51-02)

Language/Group: Kalaamaya / Karlamay language (A4) (WA SH50-12)

Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kartujarra language (A51) (WA SF51-14)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Kurrama language (W36) (WA SF50-11)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Luthigh language (Y12) (Qld SC54-15)

Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana language (W18) (WA SG50-09)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mengerrdji / Mangeri / Mangerr language (N53) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Mengerrdji / Mangeri / Mangerr people (N53) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Maramanindji / Marramaninjsji language (N16) (NT SF53-04)

Language/Group: Maramanindji / Marramaninjsji people (N16) (NT SF53-04)  
 Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu language (N45) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)  
 Language/Group: Martuthunira language (W35) (WA SF50-06)  
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Maya language (W20) (WA SG49-04)  
 Language/Group: Mbabaram language (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)  
 Language/Group: Mbeiwum / Mbiywom language (Y41) (Qld SD54-03)  
 Language/Group: Meriam Mir / Miriam Mer language (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)  
 Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)  
 Language/Group: Mingin language (G26) (Qld SE54-10)  
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriuwung language (K29) (WA SD52-14)  
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Mpalitjanh language (Y25) (Qld SD54-03)  
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)  
 Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara language (N80) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Ndraangidh language (Y39) (Qld SD54-07)  
 Language/Group: Ngaliwuru language (N19) (NT SE52-03)  
 Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri language (N17) (NT SD52-12)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngarla language (W40) (WA SF50-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-07)  
 Language/Group: Ngkoth language (Y36) (Qld SD54-07)  
 Language/Group: Nhanta / Nhanda language (W14) (WA SG50-13)  
 Language/Group: Nhwala language (W30) (WA SF50-06)  
 Language/Group: Ntrangith language (Y27) (Qld SD54-03)  
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Nyamal language (A58) (WA SF51-05)  
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)  
 Language/Group: Palyku language (A55) (WA SF51-09)  
 Language/Group: Pama-Nyungan language family  
 Language/Group: Paman language group  
 Language/Group: Payungu language (W23) (WA SF50-13)  
 Language/Group: Pinikura language (W34) (WA SF50-10)  
 Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)  
 Language/Group: Purduna language (W24) (WA SF50-13)  
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)  
 Language/Group: Thalanyji language (W26) (WA SF50-09)  
 Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari language (W21) (WA SF50-13)  
 Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
 Language/Group: Urningang language (N66) (NT SD53-05)  
 Language/Group: Waanyi language (G23) (Qld SE54-09)  
 Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri language (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)  
 Language/Group: Wajuk language (W9) (WA SI50-02)  
 Language/Group: Wardandi language (W3) (WA SI50-06)  
 Language/Group: Warnman language (A62) (WA SF51-11)  
 Language/Group: Warray / Warrai language (N25) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Warriyanga / Warriyanga language (W22) (WA SG50-02)  
 Language/Group: Widi language (A13) (WA SH50-02)  
 Language/Group: Widi people (A13) (WA SH50-02)  
 Language/Group: Windawinda / Mamangidigh language (Y31) (Qld SD54-03)  
 Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)  
 Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-08)  
 Language/Group: Wulwulam / Wuna language (N32) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Yadhaykenu language (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Yindjibarndi language (W37) (WA SF50-07)  
 Language/Group: Yinggarda language (W19) (WA SF50-13)

Language/Group: Yinwum language (Y29) (Qld SD54-04)  
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)  
Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-07)

Local call number: S 40/7

Principal Author: Kilham, Christine

Title: A written style for oral communicators / Christine A. Kilham

Annotation: Speakers of non-literary languages develop their own written style; this has implications for Bible translation projects; examples of style changes in Kriol, Warlpiri, Wik-Mungkan and Tiwi

Source: Australian Review of Applied Linguistics - 1990; Series S no. 5, p. 64-82

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Local call number: S 40/8

Principal Author: Dorian, Nancy C.

Title: Small languages and small language communities : news, notes and comments / Nancy C. Dorian

Annotation: Using information from Jennifer Lee and Sister Teresa Ward, describes changes in Tiwi language of traditional speakers from modified Tiwi of young people; changing language causes difficulties in literature production for bilingual education program

Source: International journal of the sociology of language, 1992; no. 95, p. 143-148

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 40/11

Principal Author: Dorian, Nancy C.

Title: Purism vs. compromise in language revitalization and language revival / Nancy C. Dorian

Annotation: Purism can adversely affect efforts of revitalising a language under threat; Tiwi is example of the young peoples language differing radically from traditional Tiwi creating problems for bilingual education texts

Source: Language in Society, 1994; v. 23 no. 4, p. 479-494

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 50.7/1

Personal Author: Breinl, A. (Anton), 1880-1944

Added Author: Holmes, Mervyn J. (Mervyn John), 1884-1965

Title: Medical report on data collected during a journey through some districts of the Northern Territory

Publication info: Melbourne:Dept of External Affairs 1915

Physical descrip: 8 p.

Annotation: Presence and prevalence of diseases in general amongst native population of several districts of the Northern Territory - Daly River (Mulluk-Mulluk, Maranuka, Berinka tribes); Anson Bay (Waggite tribe); Cape Ford, Melville and Bathurst Island, and Alligator River at Oenpelli; cases described, especially malaria, yaws, T.B., tropical ulcer

Language/Group: Batjama / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Maranunggu people (N13) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 50.7/1

Title: Summary of report of preliminary scientific expedition to the Northern Territory

Annotation: Members of expedition included Baldwin Spencer, Professor Gilruth, Dr. Woolnough and Dr. A. Breinl; general health, contact with Larakya, Wogait, Tiwi, Port

Essington tribe (on Melville Island), Djanan (Katherine Creek), Yangman (Elsey Creek), Mungarai (Roper River), Nullakun (Roper River), Mara; living conditions on stations; recommendations for improving conditions

Source: Bulletin of the Northern Territory -- Mar. 1912; no.1; [3-14] -- pls.

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Wulna / Wuna people (N29) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Local call number: S 50.7/1

Title: Preliminary Scientific Expedition to the Northern Territory, 1912

Publication info: Melb.:McCarron, Bird 1912

Physical descrip: 68p.

Annotation: Contact with Larakya and Worgait at Darwin, Melville Is. Djanan, Yangman, Mungarai, Nullakun; Report only on these tribes, nothing in article

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Local call number: S 50.7/1

Personal Author: Spencer, Walter Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Title: An introduction to the study of certain native tribes of the Northern Territory

Publication info: Melbourne:McCarron Bird 1912

Physical descrip: 57 p.

Annotation: Kinship classification, terms of relationship of Larrakya, Worgait, Port Essington, Melville Island, Djauan, Mungarai and Nullakun tribes; full account of initiation ceremonies (Larrakya, Worgait, Djauan, Mungarai, Nullakun, Melville Island, Port Essington); totemic systems (Melville Island, Port Essington, Larrakya, Worgait, Djauan, Mungarai, Mara, Nullakun, Yungman); sacred sticks and traditions associated with them; traditions associated with ancestral heroes; myths concerning Kunapippi (Mungarai), Sugar Bag man (Yungman), Snake man & Thunder man (Mungarai), Rainbow man (Nullakun); beliefs regarding origin of children and reincarnation; burial rites (Larrakya, Melville Island, Mungarai, Mara); mutilation of the body, camps, shelters etc.

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Local call number: S 54.7/2

Title: Aboriginal lands, employment and related activities

Annotation: Activities at Coburg Peninsula (Gurig National Park), Tanami Desert, Tiwi lands, and Nicholson River

Source: Conservation Commission of the Northern Territory Annual Report - 1953; 3; 29-31

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 56/3  
Principal Author: McConvell, Patrick  
Title: The linguistic prehistory of Australia : opportunity for dialogue with archaeology / Patrick McConvell  
Collation: maps  
Annotation: Relates linguistics to prehistory in various periods; origin and spread of Pama-Nyungan language family, linguistic palaeontology; and linguistic stratigraphy shown by origins of subsections in Kimberley through examination of lenition in Eastern Ngumbin languages and effects of contact between Macassans and northern Australian Aborigines on language and culture, shown in Macassan loanwords in Maung  
Source: Australian Archaeology no. 31 1990, p. 3-27  
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)  
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)  
Language/Group: Ngumbin languages  
Language/Group: Nungali language (N28) (NT SD52-12)  
Language/Group: Nungali people (N28) (NT SD52-12)  
Language/Group: Pama-Nyungan language family  
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 56/7  
Personal Author: Fredericksen, Clayton, 1960-  
Title: Caring for history: Tiwi and archaeological narratives of Fort Dundas / Punta, Melville Island, Australia / Clayton Fredericksen  
Physical descrip: p. [288]-302  
Annotation: Tiwi and archaeological approaches to Fort Dundas as culturesscape; introduction to the history of Fort Dundas and its place in modern Tiwi culture; two Tiwi narratives of place presented - Mrs Hicks' grave and Tambu's cell; community archaeology  
Source: World Archaeology Vol.34, no.2 (2002), p.[288]-302, ill, map  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 56/10  
Personal Author: Coursey, D. G. (Donald Gilbert)  
Title: The civilizations of the yam : interrelationships of man and yams in Africa and the Indo - Pacific region  
Annotation: Describes species, use as food (Queensland, Northern Territory), ritual associations (Tiwi of Bathurst & Melville Islands)  
Source: Archaeology & Physical Anthropology in Oceania -1972; v.7, no.3; 215-233 -- tbls.  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 56/17  
Personal Author: Goodale, Jane C. (Jane Carter), 1926-  
Title: Sketches of Tiwi children / Jane C. Goodale  
Annotation: General life, recreations, making string figures; Mission education; Legends  
Source: Expedition -- 1960; v.2, no.4; 4 - 13 -- pls. map  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 56/17  
Personal Author: Goodale, Jane C. (Jane Carter), 1926-  
Title: The Tiwi dance for the dead / Jane C. Goodale  
Annotation: National Geographical Society expedition, Melville Island, 1954, on which author recorded 4 separate funeral ceremonies; Full description of burial poles, implements & colours used; Mourning rites; Painting of body & face to obliterate features for ceremonies; Songs which are sung are composed by the singer  
Source: Expedition -- 1959; v.2, no.1; 3-13 -- pls.  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 56/17  
Personal Author: House, James  
Title: Tiwi burial poles as sculpture

Annotation: Abstract forms of art in burial poles; Anthropomorphic in symbolism; Description of carvings, no two the same; Poles are gifts to the dead

Source: Expedition -- 1959; v.2, no.1; 14-16 -- pls.

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 57/4

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: The Complexity of social organization in Arnhem Land

Annotation: Divided into cultural sub-regions and selected tribes within areas; Kinship and marriage rules, moiety phratry & subsection systems

Source: Southwestern Journal of Anthropology -- 1950; v.6, no.1; 1-20 -- map

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Dagoman people (N38) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara people (N80) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)

Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Local call number: S 57/9

Personal Author: Birdsell, Joseph B. (Joseph Benjamin), 1908-1994

Title: Local group composition among the Australian Aborigines : a critique of the evidence from fieldwork conducted since 1930

Annotation: Historical survey of work on concept of local group; p.115-131; Changes in ecological environment as a result of white contact, dialectical changes (example from Gogo Stn. near Fitzroy Crossing intermediary languages used by Konean, Djaru, Walmadjari, Wonkadjunga & Kokatja tribes to communicate with white men), current reversal of former population decline, comments on Radcliffe-Brown's definition of horde, Hiatt's remoulding of this concept; case 1 - Aranda, contrast in reconstructions of Pink & Strehlow, land claimed by local groups, relationship to totemic clan, membership almost exclusively father & son; case 2 - Walpiri, comments on Meggitt's findings (patrilineal descent groups) fragmentation & reformation of major groups according to seasonal food resources, question of Walpiri communities (Ilpara, Ngalia, Walmala, Waneiga), residential or; dialectical, ecological evidence for size of groups; case 3 - Pintubi, distortion of group structure from wide distribution, comparison with Mandjildjara, Waman & Kardudjara on Canning Stock Route; case 4 - Kimberleys, Piddington shows exceptions among Nadja subtribe of Karadjeri (small parties from any horde hunting over territory of other hordes), doubt on rigidity of clan system related to length of contact; case 5 - Daly River tribes, contrast between Stanner on Murinbata (totemic sites possessed by patrilineal local totemic clan) & Falkenberg (inclusion of clan territory - spiritual associations, within horde territory - food supply); case 6 - Western Desert, land owning group is patrilineal descent group (Berndt), blurring of tribal entities as a result of population drift, importance of dialectical tribe as empirical entity; case 7 - Tiwi, isolation resulted in local developments, inheritance of totemic clans matrilineally, division of tribes into hordes (Hart), occurrence of family holdings, composition of local groups, warping of social values by polygyny; case 8 - northwestern Arnhem Land, criticism of Hiatt's

quotation of displaced Fish Ck. natives as example of traditional patterns; case 9 - northeastern Arnhem Land, Warner's account of Murngin clans, local groups larger than most of Australia (better food resources), territoriality associated with clans, Groote Eylandt relationship between clan & territory loose (Worsley); case 10 north central Arnhem Land, Anbara group of Gidjingali, annual seasonal movements & sharing of food resources not a model for generalized conduct nor an exception, length & size of contact reflected in size of tribal dislocation, numbers & sizes of land-owning units as found by Hiatt; case 11 - Wik Munkan, McConnel's reports based on clans (totemic ownership) not residential or ecological groups, rights of clan over territory, system of reciprocal food sharing; case 12 - Jirjoront, recording of patrilineal clans by Sharp, clan ownership of land, ecological balance disturbed, mixing of Ngentjin & Taior linguistic groups points to breakdown of traditional barriers, variant of relationship between clans, land ownership & residential groups, role of women in selection of daughters husbands, postmarital residence patterns; case 13 - Kaiadilt, importance of undisturbed environment, summary of facts from Tindale, strict land rights of eight local groups including offshore islands), careful definition of boundaries, size of groups, relationship of size to food resources; case 14 reports from the instant of contact, analysis of early exploration accounts for population data provides generalized data for ecological models; conclusion reasserts the validity of the Australian Aboriginal local group as the primary landowning unit; p.132-137; Comments, 1) by R.M. Berndt criticises selection of material, discussion of alien contact, emphasis on distinction between land-owning and land-occupying groups; 2) by E. Colson - notes different aims of Radcliffe- Brown and younger anthropologists, emphasises value of ecology in regulation of group size; 3) by Robert Cresswell - concept of ownership questioned; 4) by A.P. Elkin - refutes criticisms of fieldwork, use of Karadjeri example (related local groups, with one dialect, associated with country), insistence of Karadjeri on local exogamy, emphasis on territorial & linguistic changes, criticism of; contact summary; 5) by L.R. Hiatt - refutes authors criticism of attribution of rigidity to Radcliffe-Brown's theory, clarifies Tindale's work with Kaiadilt; 6) by Bernard J. James - degenerative & regenerative phases of Aboriginal culture noted, problems of studying traditional beliefs in modern surroundings; 7) by W.E.H. Stanner - supports Birdsell's article, confirmation of Birdsell's population data; 8) by Jack O. Waddell - praise for ecological approach, support for Radcliffe-Brown's concept of patrilineal landholding horde; 9) by Richard A. Waterman - criticism of Birdsell's concept of group size, notes grouping of Aborigines around Yirkalla Mission, criticism of Hiatt's concept of local group system, Yirkalla people said to consider horde as basic unit, reaffirmation; of existence of hordes; p.138-141; Reply by J.B. Birdsell - rebuttal in three sections 1) frame-work of critique, 2) validity of data, 3) differences of opinion

Source: Current Anthropology -- 1970; v.11, no.2; 115- 142 -- map.

Language/Group: Mandjindja / Mantjintjarra / Manjiljarra language (A33) (WA SG52-13)

Language/Group: Mandjindja / Mantjintjarra / Manjiljarra people (A33) (WA SG52-13)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Maringarr / Gidjingali language (N102) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Maringarr / Gidjingali people (N102) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)

Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt language (G35) (Qld SE54-06)

Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt people (G35) (Qld SE54-06)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kartujarra language (A51) (WA SF51-14)

Language/Group: Kartujarra people (A51) (WA SF51-14)

Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Kurajarra language (A64) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Mamu language (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Mamu people (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)



Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea language (C2) (SA SH52-07)  
Language/Group: Ngalia Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-12)  
Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)  
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)  
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre language (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)  
Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre people (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)  
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)  
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)  
Language/Group: Wangkajunga / Wangkatjunga language (WA SF51-08)  
Language/Group: Wangkajunga / Wangkatjunga people (WA SF51-08)  
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
Language/Group: Walmala Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-08)  
Language/Group: Warnman language (A62) (WA SF51-11)  
Language/Group: Warnman people (A62) (WA SF51-11)  
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)  
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)  
Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)  
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Local call number: S 57/13

Personal Author: Bell, F. L. S. (Francis Lancelot Sutherland), 1904-

Title: [Review of] The Tiwi - their Art, Myth and Symbolism / by C.P. Mountford

Source: Mankind -- 1959; v.5, no.8; 357-358

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 57/13

Principal Author: Robinson, Gary W.

Title: What to make of Tiwi history? / gary Robinson

Annotation: Critical review of John Morris's "The Tiwi: from isolation to cultural change"; argues that the work lacks an anthropological understanding of Tiwi society and an ethnohistorical perspective

Source: Australian Journal of Anthropology Vol.14, no.2 (2003), p.[249]-252

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 57/14

Personal Author: Morauta, Louise

Title: [Review of] Tiwi wives : a study of the women of Melville Island, north Australia / by Jane C. Goodale

Source: Journal of the Polynesian Society v. 83, no.3, 1974; 381 - 383

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 57/14

Personal Author: Davidson, Daniel Sutherland, 1900-1952

Title: Transport and receptacles in Aboriginal Australia

Annotation: Duty of carrying family possessions devolves on women; Types of receptacles and their uses (baskets, bags, bark buckets, human skull vessels etc.); Distribution throughout Australia of various types; Few types derived from New Guinea or Malaya; General economic life; Detailed description and account of diffusion of all types; Survey of previous literature

Source: Journal of the Polynesian Society v. 46, no.4, 1937; 175-205 -- diags.; maps

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa/Enindhilyagwa/ Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-07)  
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)  
Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)

Local call number: S 57/14

Personal Author: Moyle, Richard M. (Richard Michael)  
Title: Records from Aboriginal Artists Agency...[review of : Songs of Bamyili, Songs of the Tiwi, Songs of Torres Strait and The First Australians]  
Source: Journal of the Polynesian Society - 1977; 86(4); 555-557  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 57/15

Personal Author: Hart, C. W. M. (Charles William Merton), 1905-1976  
Title: The Sons of Turimpi  
Annotation: Field work 1928-1930; Personality description of 5 Aborigines from Bathurst & Melville Islands (Tiwi); Mens attitude towards the Japanese wife-renting on the Yeimpi beaches; Extramarital sexual activity  
Source: American Anthropologist -- 1954; v.56, no.2; 242261  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 57/15

Personal Author: Warner, W. Lloyd (William Lloyd), 1898-1970  
Title: Kinship morphology of forty-one north Australian tribes  
Annotation: Field-work 1927-29; four fundamental types Gunwinggu, Wanderung, Murngin, Larakia; distribution of tribes with sketch maps; terminology, kinship structure, types of subsections & semi-moiety groupings; Appendix includes notes on the relative worth of the field material of the various areas studied, criticism of Spencer & Gillens publications on north Australian tribes & a general explanation charts  
Source: American Anthropologist -- 1933; v.35, no.1; 63-86 -- maps; fold.tbls.  
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa/Enindhilyagwa/ Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)  
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)  
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)  
Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Dhayyi / Dha?i language group (N118) (NT SD53-07)  
Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)  
Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)  
Language/Group: Garwa / Garawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)  
Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)  
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)  
Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)  
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)  
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)  
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)  
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)  
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)  
Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara people (N80) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)  
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)  
Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)  
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)  
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)  
Language/Group: Rembarnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)  
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)  
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)  
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)  
Language/Group: Yugul people (N85) (NT SD53-10)

Local call number: S 57/15  
Personal Author: Ember, Melvin  
Added Author: Ember, Carol R.  
Title: The conditions favoring matrilocal versus patrilocal residence  
Annotation: Uses cross cultural tests to determine explanations for matrilocal vs. patrilocal residence; includes tabulations for Aranda (on division of labour), Murngin (warfare & residence), Aranda, Murngin & Tiwi (compensation to brides kin)  
Source: American Anthropologist -- 1971; v.73, no.3; 571594 -- tpls.  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 57/16  
Personal Author: Lommel, Andreas  
Title: [Review of] The Tiwi : their art, myth and ceremony / by C.P. Mountford  
Source: Man -- 1960; v.60; 128  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 57/16  
Personal Author: Worsley, Peter  
Title: [Review of] The Tiwi of northern Australia / by C.W.M. Hart and A.R. Pilling  
Source: Man -- 1961; v.61; 96  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 57/16  
Personal Author: Strathern, Marilyn  
Title: [Review of] Tiwi wives : a study of the women of Melville Island, north Australia / by Jane C. Goodale  
Source: Man -- 1972; v.7, no.4; 681  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 57/17  
Personal Author: Goodale, Jane C. (Jane Carter), 1926-  
Title: Marriage contracts among the Tiwi / Jane C. Goodale  
Annotation: Cross-cousin marriage; classifications of 4 types of contracts; factor or relative age, kinship terminology - sibling, cross-cousin, first and second ascending generation, exchange between descent and local groups  
Source: Ethnology -- 1962; v.1, no.4; 452-466  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 57/17  
Personal Author: Murdock, George Peter, 1897-  
Added Author: Morrow, D. O.  
Title: Subsistence economy and supportive practices : crosscultural codes I  
Annotation: Intercommunity trade, fishing, hunting, gathering, land & water transport, preservation & storage of food; coded in ten columns, listing approximately 200 groups, including Tiwi, Aranda  
Source: Ethnology -- 1970; v.9, no.3; 302-330  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 57/17  
Personal Author: Murdock, George Peter, 1897-  
Title: Kin term patterns and their distribution

Annotation: Analysis of culture on the basis of examination of the total universe of described cultures; Details of the various patterns for terminological classification of eight sets of kinsmen; grandparents, grandchildren, uncles, aunts, nephews and nieces (male speaking), siblings, cross-cousins and siblings-in-law; Includes Groote Eylandt, Murngin, Tiwi, Wikmunkan, Aranda, Dieri, Kariera, Murinbata

Source: Ethnology -- 1970; v.9, no.2; 165-207 -- tbls.

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa/Enindhilyagwa/Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa/Enindhilyagwa/ Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Local call number: S 57/17

Personal Author: Murdock, George Peter, 1897-

Added Author: Provost, C.

Title: Factors in the division of labor by sex : a crosscultural analysis

Annotation: Details of methods used, gives list of activities used in survey (food production, collection & preparation, extractive industries, intermediate processing of raw materials, manufacture of finished artifacts, miscellaneous artifacts); includes data on Aranda & Tiwi

Source: Ethnology -- 1973; v.12, no.2; 203-225 -- tbls.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 57/17

Personal Author: Murdock, George Peter, 1897-

Added Author: Provost, C.

Title: Measurement of cultural complexity

Annotation: Attempts to retest results of scalogram analysis by Carneiro by assesment of 10 groups of comparable traits ordered on a scale of relative complexity; details of scales & their definitions (writing & records, fixity of residence, agriculture, urbanisation, technological specialization, land transport, money, density of population, level of political integration, social stratification), data includes ratings for Aranda & Tiwi; comments on regional differences in complexity, comparative ranking of cultural complexity, correlates results with rules of descent to classify societies into low, lower middle, upper middle & high complexity

Source: Ethnology -- 1973; v.12, no.4; 379-392 -- tbls.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 57/17

Personal Author: Murdock, George Peter, 1897-

Added Author: Wilson, S. F.

Title: Settlement patterns and community organization : cross-cultural codes 3

Annotation: Third article in series presenting coded data on sample of 186 societies throughout world; includes data on concept of community for Tiwi & Aranda

Source: Ethnology -- 1972; v.11, no.3; 254-295 -- tbl.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 57/17  
Personal Author: Tuden, Arthur  
Added Author: Marshall, C.  
Title: Political organization : cross-cultural codes 4  
Annotation: Defines codes for political organization - autonomy & its trends, sovereignty, higher organization, executive & its selection, deliberative & consultative bodies, advisory bodies, judiciary, police, administrative hierarchy, selection of subordinate officials, sources of power; includes data coded for Tiwi, Aranda & Murngin  
Source: Ethnology -- 1972; v.11, no.4; 436-464 -- tbls.  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 57/21  
Personal Author: Simeon, George  
Title: Tiwi ethnomedicine and the concept of tarni  
Annotation: Causes and treatment of a Tiwi illness  
Source: Anthropos -- 1980; 75; 942-948 -- bibl.  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 57/21  
Personal Author: Worms, Ernest A. (Ernest Ailred), 1891-1963  
Title: [Review of] The Tiwi : their art, myth and ceremony / by C.P. Mountford  
Source: Anthropos -- 1959; v.54; 641-643  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 57/21  
Personal Author: Maconi, Vittorio  
Title: [Review of] Tiwi wives : a study of the women of Melville Island, North Australia / by J.C. Goodale  
Source: Anthropos. - - 1977; 72(1/2); 338 - 9  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 57/23  
Personal Author: Brandl, M. (Maria), 1937-  
Title: Adaptation or disintegration Changes in the Kulama initiation and increase ritual of Melville and Bathurst Islands, Northern Territory of Australia  
Annotation: Examination of Spencers account of ceremony to compare with later modifications, details of myth, interpretation of ritual, social organization of ceremony, changes in initiation procedures, change in operations of Kulama, Kulama songs  
Source: Anthropological Forum - - 1970 [i.e. 1971]; v.2, no.4; 464-479 -- pls.; maps  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 57/23  
Principal Author: Robinson, Gary W.  
Title: Anthropology, explanation and intervention: risk and resilience in a parent- and child focused program / Gary Robinson  
Annotation: Discusses the value of the concept and role of culture in the understanding of development intervention in the Aboriginal social domain; assessment of Anthropology's representation of 'culture' as a mode understanding policy and program implementation; discusses the implementation of a program (Ngaripirriga'ajirri) to reduce suicide in the Tiwi population; reviews parent-child relationships - includes five case studies; child rearing practices; limitations and ambivalence of culture and intervention at the level of the population and individual  
Source: Anthropological Forum Vol.15, no.1 (March 2005), p.[3]-25  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 57/27  
Principal Author: Goodale, Jane C. (Jane Carter), 1926-  
Title: Gambling is hard work : card playing in Tiwi society / Jane C. Goodale

Annotation: Playing cards for money as work; incomes and expenses; method of play for Kuunkan, Paipkad, Pirup; economic, social consequences of winning, losing; economic patterns of gambling compared to hunting and gathering

Source: Oceania, 1987; v. 58 no. 1, p. 6-21

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 57/27

Principal Author: Robinson, Gary W.

Title: Separation, retaliation and suicide : mourning and the conflicts of young Tiwi men / Gary Robinson

Annotation: Links the myth of Purukuparli on the origins of death with the dynamics of Tiwi mourning; effect of recent changes in Tiwi social life on the young; impact on one young man of nonobservance of mourning rituals, suicide

Source: Oceania, 1990; v. 60 no. 3, p. 161-178

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 57/27

Principal Author: Reser, Joseph P.

Title: The cultural context of Aboriginal suicide : myths, meanings and critical analysis / Joseph Reser

Annotation: Review article of Robinson, G., 1990 Separation, retaliation and suicide; mourning and the conflicts of young Tiwi men, Oceania, 60(3); 1990, p. 161-178; myth of Purukuparli; suicide, mourning and the conflicts of young Tiwi men

Source: Oceania, 1990; v. 61 no. 2, p. 177-184

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 57/27

Personal Author: Macintosh, Neil William George

Title: Fingerprints of Australian Aborigines of west Arnhem Land and Western Australia

Annotation: Fieldwork 1952; Analysis of prints of 82 males (Ngalpun, Rembaranga, Mailli, Djauan, Djinba, Mangarai, Yangman, Aranda-Wailberi, Tiwi); Methods & materials used, tables of papillary pattern results, comparison with results by Cummins & Setzler (Yirrkala & Groote Eylandt); Results of analysis of W.A. natives taken by Fingerprint Bureau, W.A. Police Dept.; Places of birth of subjects include Forrest R., Fitzroy Crossing, Munja, Billiluna, Gordon Downs, La Grange Bay, Beagle Bay, Karunga Station, Port Hedland, Rudol R., Marble Bar, Wiluna, Laverton, Warburton Ranges, Kalgoorlie & New Norcia

Source: Oceania -- 1952; v.22, no.4; [299]-306 -- diag.; tbls.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Local call number: S 57/27

Personal Author: Pilling, Arnold R.

Title: A historical versus a non-historical approach to social change and continuity among the Tiwi

Annotation: Analysis of statements about social changes; refers to Berndts Tiwi of North Australia; patrilineal to matrilineal; increase in interclan fights (1921), end of inter-band fighting, (1934); discussion on trouble cases

Source: Oceania -- 1962; v.32, no.4; [321]-326

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 57/27

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: Rethinking anthropology : a review

Annotation: Pt.1; General - Rethinking; a continuous task; rethinking concepts; pt.2; Review of Rethinking Anthropology; by E.R. Leach; pt.3; Notes on cross-cousin marriage; pt.4; Cross-

cousin marriage, moieties & sections; Section system - Karadjeri, N.E. Arnhem Land (Yirkkala) & Rembaranga; twofold basis of Aust. social structure; comments on early writers material on Cape York (Munkan), Fitzmaurice River, Daly River, Rose River, Forrest & Drysdale Rivers; Notes on cross-cousin kinship systems & sections; diffusion of sections & subsections; social origin of the section system; emergence of sections; Mainly Arnhem Land, Kimberleys, Cape York

Source: Oceania -- 1963; v.34, no.2; [81]-107

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Yadhaykenu people (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)

Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Local call number: S 57/27

Personal Author: Hart, C. W. M. (Charles William Merton), 1905-1976

Title: Some factors affecting residence among the Tiwi

Annotation: Attempt to analyse some of the more common forms which opportunism took and some of the factors in the culture which made it possible, or even unavoidable; Vital factors of Tiwi economics collection and hunting of food by women; age differences in marriage; the building of large establishments, accumulation of wives, preferably by bestowal, swapping of mothers; Article enlarges on authors Tiwi of Melville and Bathurst Islands

Source: Oceania -- 1970; v.40, no. 4; [296]-303

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 57/27

Personal Author: Hiatt, L. R. (Lester Richard), 1931-2008

Title: Local organization among the Australian Aborigines

Annotation: Reviews data in areas that have been studied or restudied since 1930; Central and Western Desert (Aranda, Walbiri, Pintubi); Kimberleys (Nadja, Karadjeri); Arnhem Land (Murngin, Andiljaugwa, Gidjingali, Nagara, Gunavidji); Cape York (WikMunkan, Yir-Yiront); Daly River, Bathurst & Melville Islands; (Tiwi) Explanation of horde and landowning units; Intertribal etiquette and relationships between groups, totemic sites, group and individual rights of land

Source: Oceania -- 1962; v.32, no.4; [267]-286 -- map

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa/Enindhilyagwa/ Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Maringarr / Gidjingali people (N102) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara people (N80) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Local call number: S 57/27

Personal Author: Pilling, Arnold R.

Title: A historical versus a non-historical approach to social change and continuity among the Tiwi

Annotation: Analysis of statements about social changes; Ref. Berndts Tiwi of North Australia; Patrilineal to matrilineal; Increase in inter-clan fights (1921), end of inter-band fighting, (1934); Discussion on trouble cases  
Source: Oceania -- 1962; v.32, no.4; [321]-326  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 57/27

Personal Author: Berndt, Ronald M. (Ronald Murray), 1916-1990  
Title: [Review of] The Tiwi of North Australia / by C.W.M. Hart and A. Pilling  
Source: Oceania -- 1960; v.31, no.2; 153-155  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 57/31

Personal Author: Kirk, R. L. (Robert Louis), 1921-  
Title: Population genetic studies in Australian Aborigines of the Northern Territory : the distribution of some serum protein and enzyme groups among populations at various localities in the Northern Territory of Australia / by R.L. Kirk, N.M. Blake, P.M. Moodie and G.J. Tibbs  
Annotation: Describes investigation of two serum protein & 8 red cell enzyme systems with samples from 1518 full blood people of 37 tribal affiliations living at 18 localities (Roper River, Amoonguna, Delissaville, Darwin, Angurugu, Aileron, Areyonga, Hermannsburg, Yuendumu, Maryvale, Bamyili, Maningrida, Victoria River Downs, Mainoru, Robinson River, Milingimbi, Elcho Island, Bathurst Island), sampling methods, results for haptoglobin groups, transferrin group, 6-phosphogluconate dehydrogenase, red cell phosphatase, phosphoglucomutase, peptidase A & B, adenylate kinase, lactate dehydrogenase & malate dehydrogenase  
Source: Human Biology in Oceania -- 1971; v.1, no.1; 54-76 -- tpls.; map  
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa/Enindhilyagwa/ Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)  
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)  
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)  
Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami people (N15) (NT SD52-07)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Batjama / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)  
Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)  
Language/Group: Djinang / Dyingang people (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)  
Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)  
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)  
Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)  
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)  
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)  
Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara people (N80) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)  
Language/Group: Ngaliwuru people (N19) (NT SE52-03)  
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)  
Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)  
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)  
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)  
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)  
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)  
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki people (N95) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)



Local call number: S 57/61  
Principal Author: Venbrux, Eric  
Title: Veldwerk bij de Tiwi van Melville en Bathurst eiland (Noord-Australie) / Eric Venbrux  
Annotation: Account of current fieldwork on Pukumani ceremonies and emotions of mourning among the Tiwi  
Source: Centrum voor Studies van Australie en Oceanie, 1989; no. 6, p. 7-8  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 57/61  
Title: De eerste Australiers - Nijmegen  
Annotation: Aboriginal art exhibition from the Northern Territory Museum of Arts and Sciences shown in Nijmegen; Tiwi painting featured  
Source: Centrum voor Studies van Australie en Oceanie, 1988; no. 5, p. 20-22  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 57/61  
Principal Author:  
Title: Kiripurranji: contemporary art from the Tiwi Islands / Nijmeegs Volenkundig Museum Nijmegen, The Netherlands  
Annotation: Exhibition notice (Jan-March 2004); touring exhibition of Tiwi art supported by Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade  
Source: Oceania Newsletter no.30-31 (March-Sept. 2003), p.17-18  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 57/63  
Title: Ethnology of the Australian blacks  
Annotation: Brief articles on physical characteristics, Melville Island, Yaako, Yarlo, Iyi, Oitbi and Bijnalumbo tribes; South Australia, Queensland, Tasmanians, Blyth Range, Frasers Range, Lake Amadeus, George Gill Range; general remarks on Australian anthropometry, comparison with other races  
Source: Science of Man -- 1898; v.1; 28-29, 56-58, 78- 79  
Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu people (N45) (NT SC53-13)  
Language/Group: Oidbi people (N46) (NT SC53-13)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Wurangu people (N37) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 61/1  
Principal Author: Hoy, Wendy E.  
Title: Birthweight and natural deaths in a remote Australian Aboriginal community / Wendy E. Hoy and Jennifer L. Nicol  
Imprint: 2010  
Collation: p. 14- 19  
Annotation: Analysis of the relationship between low birth weight and mortality in an Aboriginal population, NT; birthweight records from 1956-1985; infant, child and adult mortality numbers for pulmonary, cardiovascular, renal and other conditions; changes in mortality; results show increase in infant birth weight but association of low birth weight with chronic disease in adults  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Added Author: Nicol, Jennifer  
Source: Medical Journal of Australia Vol. 192, no. 1 (Jan. 2010), p. 14-19

Local call number: S 61/1  
Personal Author: Ford, Edward  
Title: Medical conditions on Bathurst and Melville Islands  
Annotation: Summary of previous outside contacts; diseases found in 571 Aborigines medically examined in 1939; notes on parturition  
Source: Medical Journal of Australia -- 1942; v.2, no.11; 235-238  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 61/1  
Principal Author: Hoy, Wendy E.  
Added Author: Baker, Philip R.  
Added Author: Kelly, Angela  
Added Author: Wang, Zhiqiang  
Title: Reducing premature death and renal failure in Australian Aboriginals / Wendy E. Hoy ...  
[et al.]  
Annotation: Report outlining the results of a systematic treatment program for renal and cardiovascular disease among the Tiwi;results showed marked improvements on blood pressure and renal function;benefits of a systematic treatment approach discussed  
Source: The Medical Journal of Australia Vol.172, no.10 (15 May 2000), p.473-478  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 61.1/14  
Principal Author: Su, Juinn-Yih  
Title: An assessment of the effectiveness of the Tiwi Sexual Health Program 2002-2005 /  
Juinn-Yih Su and Steven Skov  
Imprint: 2008  
Collation: p. 554-558  
Annotation: Assessment of the success of the Tiwi Sexual Health Program;background to the work of the Tiwi Sexual health Program;rates of sexually transmitted disease in the Tiwi population;notification rates for chlamydia, gonorrhoea and syphilis;comparison with Darwin and Katherine regions;results showed significant reduction in infection rates  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Added Author: Skov, Steven J. (Steven Jaye)  
Source: Australia and New Zealand Journal of Public Health Vol.32, no.6 (Dec. 2008), p. 554-558

Local call number: S 61.1/14  
Principal Author: Wang, Zhiqiang  
Added Author: Hoy, Wendy E.  
Added Author: McDonald, Stephen  
Title: Body mass index in Aboriginal Australians in remote communities / Zhiqiang Wang, Wendy Hoy and Stephen McDonald  
Annotation: Body mass measurements and their association with chronic energy deficiency and obesity in the Tiwi population;comparison with other populations; suggest that BMI index effectively reflects nutritional status in remote communities; see corrections to figs 2and 3 in Vol.25 (1) p.99  
Source: Australian and New Zealand Journal of Public Health Vol.24, no.6 (2000), p.570-575  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 61/2  
Principal Author: Allen, Louis A. (Louis Alexander)  
Title: The old woman : the Mudungkala myth  
Annotation: Mother of the first people, creator of Melville Island; Tiwi myth  
Source: Aboriginal Health Worker - 1987; v. 11 no. 3, p. 3-6  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 61/2  
Personal Author: Puautjimi, Florrie  
Title: A Tiwi ladys tale / by Florrie Puautjimi, Anne Marie Puruntatameri, Michelle Tipiloura, Emmie Tipiloura, Sue Kelly  
Annotation: Rehabilitation of Aboriginal paraplegic from Bathurst Island  
Source: Aboriginal health worker 1978; 2(4 ); 4 - 7  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 61/2  
Personal Author: Simeon, George  
Title: Do traditional medicines work

Annotation: Tiwi cure for tarna on Bathurst and Melville Islands  
Source: Aboriginal health worker 1978; 2(4 ); 15-18  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 71/4  
Principal Author: Schulz, Dennis  
Title: Creative territory / Dennis Schultz  
Annotation: Arts and culture of the Northern Territory including Aboriginal arts; Papunya Tula; Injaluk Art Centre; Tiwi Designs; Bima Wear; Burunga Festival; Strehlow Research Centre  
Source: Oz Arts, Sept./Dec. 1994; no. 11, p. [50-55] -- col. ill., col. ports.  
Language/Group: Barundji people (NSW SH55-05)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 71/8  
Principal Author: Payne, Patsy  
Title: Islands in the sun / Patsy Payne  
Annotation: Overview of the exhibition 'Islands in the sun'; painting signifies a political post-colonial position; black and white patterning in the artwork; colonial and historical connections between island groups; art as propaganda; printmaking  
Source: Art Monthly. No. 140 (Jun 2001), p. 29-31, ill.  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 71/8  
Principal Author: Cameron, Angus  
Title: Kitty Kantilla / Angus Cameron  
Annotation: Short obituary of Tiwi artist Kitty Kantilla  
Source: Art monthly Australia no. 165 (Nov. 2003), p.46  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 71/8  
Principal Author: Perkins, Hetti  
Title: Kitty Kantilla (Kutuwulumi Purawarrumpatu) c 1928- 2003 / Hetti Perkins  
Annotation: Outlines Tiwi visual language; biographical information; discusses Kantilla's and Tiwi art and culture; formation by Kantilla and other senior women of Paru Mob who carved mostly figurativesculptures; tutini (grave posts); paintings, printmaking; exhibitions and shows; importance of Kantilla's work  
Source: Art monthly Australia no. 167 (March 2004), p. 29-31, ill.  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 71/8  
Title: Freda Warlapinni (Taracarijimo) : c 1928-2003  
Annotation: Short obituary notice for Tiwi artist Freda Warlapinni; lived on traditional homelands all her life; exhibited paintings throughout Australia and internationally; work held in major collections throughout Australia  
Source: Art monthly Australia no. 167 (March 2004), p. 46  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 71/8  
Principal Author: Eccles, Jeremy  
Title: Yingarti Jilamara: the art of the Tiwi Islands in Adelaide / Jeremy Eccles  
Annotation: Overview of the exhibition 'Yingarti Jilamara: the art of the Tiwi Islands' and Tiwi art, including the use of body painting designs and a Tiwi creation story  
Source: Art Monthly Australia no. 196 (December 2006-February 2007), p. 40-42, ill.  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 71/8  
Principal Author: Schwerin, Marielle  
Title: Kitty Kantilla in Melbourne / Marielle Schwerin

Annotation: Overview of the exhibition by Tiwi artist 'Kitty Kantilla', includes descriptions of her carvings, paintings and works on paper, a creation story of Purukuparli and the difficulties in accessing the exhibition

Source: Art Monthly Australia no. 203 (September 2007), p. 23-27, ill.

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 71/8

Principal Author: Raffan, Jane

Title: Celestial bodies : the Kate Challis RAKA Award 2013 / Jane Raffan

Publication date: 2014

Annotation: The Kate Challis RAKA Award is an annual award for Indigenous creative artists established by the late Professor Emeritus Bernard Smith; award administered by University of Melbourne's Australian Centre and offered in a five-year cycle with practitioners in a different area of the arts being rewarded each year; the 2013 winner is Mabel Juli

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Ngaatjatjara people (A43) (WA SG50-12)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)

Source: Art Monthly Australia number 267 (March 2014), pages 43-45, illustrations, portraits

Local call number: S 71/9

Principal Author: Perkins, Hetti, 1965-

Title: A privileged moment: retracing Tony Tuckson's pioneering journey north / Hetti Perkins

Imprint: 2009

Annotation: Interview with Margaret Tuckson, about her memories of her trip with her husband Tony Tuckson, in 1958, to collect seventeen Pukumani grave posts from the Tiwi people of Melville Island and their 1959 trip to Arnhem Land to collect Yirrkala bark paintings, for the Art Gallery of New South Wales; includes discussion of some of the artists, Bob One Apuatimi and Wandjuk Marika

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Source: Art and Australia Vol. 47, no. 1 (Spring 2009), p. [108]-117, ill.

Local call number: S 71/9

Personal Author: Conroy, Diana Wood, 1944-

Title: Tiwi designs : an Aboriginal silk-screen printing workshops

Annotation: Outlines the introduction of this new art form on Bathurst; artists identified; promotion by Aboriginal Arts Board of the Australia Council

Source: Art and Australia -- 1976; v.13, no.3; 278- 280 -illus. (pt col.)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 71/9

Principal Author: McDonald, John

Title: Pumpuni Jilamara : Tiwi art, creative freedom and cosmic wonder / John McDonald

Annotation: Discusses Tiwi art with reference to distinctive Tiwi culture; reviews works in 'Pumpuni Jilamara : Tiwi Art' an exhibition at Yiribana Gallery, Art Gallery of New South Wales, 6 July 2002 - 5 January 2003; exhibits include paintings, tungas (painted bark baskets), carved figurines, painted carvings and Pukumani poles

Source: Art and Australia Vol. 40, no. 3 (2003), p. 394-395, ill.

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 71/9

Principal Author: Ryan, Judith

Title: Kitty Kantilla (Kutuwalumi Purrawarrumpatu) : c. 1928-2003 / Judith Ryan

Annotation: Obituary of Tiwi artist Kitty Kantilla; life; work including sculpture, painting on bark, canvas and paper, works for Jilamara Arts and Crafts, carvings; exhibitions and awards; techniques and developments and changes in her work

Source: Art and Australia Vol. 41, no. 3 (Autumn 2004), p. 394, ill.

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 71/13  
Principal Author: Gilchrist, Stephen  
Title: From Tiwi with love: Bindi Cole / Stephen Gilchrist  
Imprint: 2010  
Annotation: Portraiture photography; contemporary Aboriginal identity; 'sistagirls' on the Tiwi Islands  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Source: Artlink Vol. 30 no 1 (March 2010), p. 74-77, ill.

Local call number: S 71/13  
Principal Author: Bennett, James  
Title: Screenprinting the Tiwi way : an element of spontaneity / James Bennett  
Annotation: Influences of Tiwi culture on the development of fabric design on Melville and Bathurst Islands; screenprinting; Jilmara Arts  
Source: Artlink, 1992; v. 12 no. 2, p. 59-60 -- ills.  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 71/13  
Principal Author: Wright, Felicity  
Title: Marketing from the Top End / Felicity Wright  
Annotation: Review of Textile Marketing Forum held in Darwin in March 1992; analysis of techniques used by workshops; pigment dyes versus fibre reactive dyes; Jilamara Arts; Tiwi Designs; Daluk Daluk; screenprinting  
Source: Artlink, 1992; v. 12 no. 2, p. 46-47  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 71/13  
Principal Author: Mellor, Doreen, 1948-  
Title: Indigenous Australian dyed and printed textiles / Doreen Mellor  
Annotation: Overview of the Australian Indigenous textile design and production industry; screen printing; batik; fabric design; Utopia; Ernabella; Bathurst Island; Melville Island; Tiwi Designs, Bima Wear  
Source: Artlink, 1997; v. 17 no. 1, p. [46]-49 -- ill. (chiefly col.)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 71/13  
Principal Author: West, Margaret K. C. (Margaret K. Cameron), 1950-  
Title: New ways with clay : recent developments in Tiwi pottery / Margie West  
Annotation: Discusses the changes in Tiwi pottery enterprises in recent years; workshops have inspired changes in the styles of pottery and techniques used, revitalising a declining industry  
Source: Artlink. Vol. 20, no. 1, p. 74-75, ill.  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 71/18  
Principal Author: Morrell, Tim  
Title: As rituals fade from memory / Timothy Morrell  
Publication date: 2012  
Annotation: Annotation pending  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Added Author: Cole, Bindi, 1975-  
Added Author: Crispin, Geoff (Geoffrey Earle)  
Source: Art Collector Issue 62 (October-December 2012), pages [132]-137, illustrations, portrait

Local call number: S 71/18  
Principal Author: O'Riordan, Maurice  
Title: Justin Puruntatameri / Maurice O'Riordan  
Imprint: 2012

Annotation: Brief overview of Tiwi artist Justin Puruntatameri's painting career and examination of his paintings

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Source: Art Collector no.60 (April-June 2012), p. 106-107, ill.

Local call number: S 71.3/1

Principal Author: Bennett, James

Title: Narrative and decoration in Tiwi painting: Tiwi representations of the Purukuparli story / James Bennett

Imprint: 1993

Annotation: Annotation pending

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Source: Art Bulletin of Victoria no. 33 (1993), p. 39-47, ill.

Local call number: S 77/2

Principal Author: Grau, Andree

Title: John Blacking and the development of dance anthropology in the United Kingdom / Andree Grau

Annotation: Includes references to dance by Tiwi people compared to Balinese and Maori dance

Source: Dance Research Journal Vol.25 no.2 (Fall 1993), p. 21-31

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 77/4

Personal Author: Borsay, Andrea

Title: Folkloric : dance anthropology

Annotation: Andree Graus dance research with Tiwi for A.I.A.S.

Source: Dance Australia -- 1983; 12; 33-34 -- illus.

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 78/4

Principal Author: Grau, Andree

Title: Dance as part of the infrastructure of social life / Andree Grau

Annotation: Analysis of Tiwi "kinship dances" using Blacking's evolutionary theories on the significance of aesthetics, creativity and dance in the development of human cultures; kinship and its relation to the non-verbal communication of Tiwi dance; mortuary ritual; argues that dance allows a performance to move through the realms of the Unborn, the Living and the Dead and to negotiate and create kinship relations

Source: World of Music Vol.37, no.2, (1995), p.43-59, ill, ports

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 78/7:p7519 Offprint

Personal Author: Moyle, Alice M. (Alice Marshall) 1908-2005

Title: The first Australians, Songs of Torres Strait, Songs of Bamyili, Songs of the Tiwi / by Aboriginal Arts & Crafts

Source: Ethnomusicology -- 1978; 22(2); 365-368 -- bibl.

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 78/9

Principal Author: Campbell, Genevieve

Title: Sustaining Tiwi song practice through Kulama / Genevieve Campbell

Publication date: 2013

Annotation: "Tiwi traditional song practice is defined by the improvisation of occasion-specific song within an intricate linguistic and musical framework. Historically the Kulama ceremony (part of a graded

system of ritual instruction) was the main locus of song learning and performance by both men and women. The Tiwi language and way of life have undergone massive changes in the last sixty years. With a rapidly dwindling number of old Tiwi men and women who have any knowledge of the old language or the skills of song composition and performance, Kulama

ceremonies are falling out of practice and new Kulama songs are no longer being composed. In an attempt to keep these skills alive, elders are using repatriated ethnographic recordings as a teaching tool; not only to preserve the cultural and spiritual knowledge held in the old song texts, but also as linguistic and melodic source material for new ways of composing." [Author's abstract]; verses of nyingawi songs with explanations in English  
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Source: Musicology Australia Volume 35, number 2 (December 2013), pages 191-220

Local call number: S 78/13  
Principal Author: Grau, Andree  
Title: Tiwi dance aesthetics / Andree Grau  
Annotation: Author's view of aesthetics; discusses author's research into Tiwi dance which has shown need take into account kinship, conceptualisation of gender, structure of the Tiwi language and the landscape as well as dancer's body, musical accompaniment etc; looks at what is aesthetically satisfying to Tiwi; discusses concept of Dreaming, language, gendered landscape and fire  
Source: Yearbook for Traditional Music, 2004, vol.35, p. [173]-178  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Dhangu language group

Local call number: S 91/5  
Principal Author: Stanton, Jenny  
Title: Poles form a spiritual fence  
Annotation: After-death beliefs of Tiwi people; Bathurst Island; Melville Island; pukamani poles; mortuary rites; burial ritual  
Source: Australian Geographic, 1993; no. 30, p. 17-19 -col. ill.  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 91/6  
Principal Author: Sharp, Kerry  
Title: Tiwi women's business / story Kerry Sharp  
Imprint: 2011  
Annotation: Aboriginal women are at the heart of two booming Bathurst Island businesses; ? Tiwi Morning Tea Ladies? of Bathurst Island?s Nguiu community; Bima Wear NT  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Source: Outback no. 74 (December/January 2011), p. 86-88, ill., port.

Local call number: S 99/2  
Principal Author: Stehlik, Brigitte  
Title: Hermann Klaatsch and the Tiwi, 1906  
Annotation: Expeditions in Australia of Hermann Klaatsch and account of 1906 expedition to Melville Island gathering artefacts; Tiwi mortuary posts; spears; mortuary sites; physical appearance; body ornamentation and mutilation; dance; includes English translation of part of Schlussbericht uber meine Reise nach ..., 1907  
Source: Aboriginal History - 1986; v. 10 no. 1, p. 59-77 -ill., map  
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 99/2  
Personal Author: Harris, John W.  
Title: Contact languages at the Northern Territory British Military Settlements 1824-1849  
Annotation: Limited linguistic contact between British and Aborigines at Fort Dundas and Raffles Bay under Smyth because of conflict; good relations between Barker and Mariac stimulated verbal communication in English and vernacular; favourable cross-cultural attitudes at Port Essington saw use of Macassan Pidgin later relexified to English-based pidgin  
Source: Aboriginal history -- 1985; 9(2); 148-69 -- bibl.; map  
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)  
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Local call number: S 99/2  
Principal Author: Morris, John  
Title: Memories of the buffalo shooters: Joe Cooper and the Tiwi (1895-1936) / John Morris  
Annotation: History of cultural contact in the interaction between Joe Cooper and the Tiwi; frontier violence on Melville Island; cultural change and influence of Cooper's Iwaidja labour from Port Essington; economic impacts - buffalo hunting, timber-getting, trepanning; disease introduction and social welfare problems  
Source: Aboriginal History Vol.24, (2000), p.[141]-151, ill, maps  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Local call number: S 99/2  
Principal Author: Morris, John  
Title: The Tiwi and the British: an ill-fated outpost / John Morris  
Annotation: History of the relationship between the Tiwi and the occupation of Fort Dundas, Melville Island, NT; reasons for occupation and abandonment; nature of the hostility; attitudes and policy towards the Tiwi  
Source: Aboriginal History Vol.25, (2001), p.[243]-261  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 99.4/3  
Personal Author: Pike, Glenville  
Title: Early attempts at settlement in the Northern Territory (1824-1870)  
Annotation: Detailed account of early settlements at Port Essington, Fort Dundas, Fort Wellington, Palmerston; Founding of Darwin; Exploring parties; Contacts with natives  
Source: Royal Historical Society of Queensland -- Journal, (Yearbook of Proceedings) v.6, no.2, 1959-60; 324-341  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 99/5  
Principal Author: Conroy, Diana Wood, 1944-  
Title: Cyprus: antipodeans and the hidden waves of antiquity / Diana Wood Conroy  
Publication date: 2014  
Collation: Pages: [292]-303  
Annotation: Comparative meditation on the similarities of Cyprus and Bathurst and Melville Islands in terms of antiquity, myth and geopoetics; colonial origins of archaeology and the agency of country  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Source: Journal of Australian Studies Volume 38, number 3 (September 2014), pages [292]-303

Local call number: S 99/7  
Personal Author: Rose, Ronald, 1920-  
Title: Pukumani : a Tiwi ceremony  
Annotation: Brief description and photographs of body decoration  
Source: This Australia -- 1986; 5(3); [69-71]  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 99.7/2  
Principal Author: Vanags, Maija Anita  
Title: Tiwi artist Bede Tungutalum / by Maija Anita Vanags  
Annotation: Biography of Bede Tungutalum of Bathurst Island, artist and co-founder of Tiwi Designs  
Source: Journal of Northern Territory History, 1995; no. 6, p. 53-59  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)



Local call number: S 99.7/2  
Principal Author: Vanags, Maija Anita  
Title: From ethnographic curiosity to fine art : Tiwi material culture in the twentieth century / by Maija Vanags  
Annotation: Discusses changes in Tiwi material culture during the twentieth century due to non-Aboriginal attitudes to art; new artforms include bark paintings, wood carvings and prints on fabric and paper  
Source: Journal of Northern Territory History. No. 9, (1998), p. 55-67  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 99.7/2  
Principal Author: Morris, John  
Title: A man of two worlds / by John Morris  
Annotation: Discusses the life and background of Matthias Opiantiluae (Ngapiatilawai) Ulungura who lived between the world of traditional Tiwi society and that of introduced European society in which protection and then assimilation were the strongly held policies of succeeding governments during his life time; acceptance of government and mission practices; War and the first Japanese Prisoner of War on Australian soil; family problems and confrontations; duties as a councillor; support for his community  
Source: Journal of Northern Territory History. No. 12, (2001), p. 37-46  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 99.7/2  
Principal Author: Frawley, Jack  
Title: People got a gun : the 1914 Melville Island Enquiry /Jack Frawley  
Annotation: The establishment and development of the Buffalo industry in the Tiwi Islands; Joe Cooper and Melville Island; Cooper's buffalo hunting and other business activities; effects of contacts on the Tiwi people and the treatment of Indigenous people on Melville; Melville Island Inquiry into treatment of the Indigenous people; actions of Samuel Green who reported shootings; legacy of the buffalo industry and the importation of Iwaidja labour from the mainland  
Source: Journal of Northern Territory History. No. 14, (2003), p. 51-69  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwajja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Local call number: S 99.7/2  
Principal Author: Morris, John  
Title: Potential allies of the enemy: the Tiwi in World War Two / John Morris  
Annotation: Discussion of the suspicion and the actual role of, the Tiwi Islanders in the Northern Territory between 1942 and 1945; Matthias Ulungura capture of the first Japanese prisoner of war in Australia; Louis Munkara's role in capturing five Japanese airmen  
Source: Journal of Northern Territory History no. 15 (2004), p.77-90  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: SF 05/2  
Personal Author: Dean, Beth  
Title: In Search of stone-age dance  
Annotation: Remburunga tribe - collection and cooking of waterlily seeds and roots; turtles; Djarado womens dances; Spearing of fish; Basketry; Types of food; Songs of women; Boongal dances - beating stick accompaniment; Wongga dances; Tiwi (Bathurst Island) - Pukamini ceremony; Daly River - wongga dances; Yuendumu - Wailbri increase ceremony site; Mission described; Initiation ceremony described in detail; Stuarts Bean Tree - food, wood used for vessels; Food collecting of women; Part played by women during initiation ceremony; Dances Native trial held  
Source: Walkabout -- 1955; V.21, no.5; 15-20 -- illus.  
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: SF 05/2  
Personal Author: Harney, W. E. (William Edward), 1895-1962  
Title: Melville Island  
Annotation: Reminiscences of Melville Islanders; Legends; Making of Burranjit road  
Source: Walkabout -- 1947; v.13, no.3; 31-35 -- illus.; map  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: SF 05/2  
Personal Author: Harney, W. E. (William Edward), 1895-1962  
Title: The Munja palm  
Annotation: Used as food by Kurawa tribe; Legend related to Munja Ritual associated with trade of cyeas nuts; Collection of nuts for trade described; Preparation and cooking of nuts in trenches Tiwi method of preparation  
Source: Walkabout -- 1953; v.19, no.1; 42, 44 -- illus.  
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: SF 05/2  
Title: Self-help at Snake Bay  
Annotation: Daily life at Settlement; Success of own cooperative; Employment & welfare  
Source: Walkabout -- 1965; v.31, no.6; 13  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: SF 05/2  
Personal Author: Summerhayes, Kingston  
Title: The first Territorians  
Annotation: History of settlements, Fort Dundas, Melville Island, Port Essington; conditions, relations with Malay trepang traders; brief notes on Garden Point Mission; help given by Aborigines (Tiwi) during the war  
Source: Walkabout Vol. 35 no. 5 1969, p. 14-17  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: SF 05/2  
Personal Author: Willey, Keith, 1930-1984  
Title: Mission to the Islands  
Annotation: Census of Tiwi people; brief history of Bathurst Island & Mission and the story of Bishop Gsell; transition period, poles & spearheads still carved today; comments on life at Port Keats Mission & Murinbata tribe  
Source: Walkabout -- 1965; v.31, no.12; [51]-53 -- illus.  
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: SF 05/2  
Personal Author: Collard, G. J.  
Title: Bathurst Island (North Australia)  
Annotation: Brief geographic & historical sketch of Bathurst & Melville Islands; contact by the missionaries on Bathurst Island with all the bush natives; comment on burial  
Source: Walkabout - Oct. 1935; p. 44-45 - illus.  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: SF 05/3  
Personal Author: Stannard, Bruce  
Title: Aboriginal art in pottery [Tiwi pottery from Bathurst Island]  
Annotation: Modern art form  
Source: National times- - 28 Mar. 2 Apr. 1977; 44 -- illus.  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: SF 09.1/1  
Personal Author: Tipiloura, Barnabas  
Title: Notes on the Tiwi Ngripuluwamigi, Bathurst Island

Annotation: Use of building (Ngaripuluwamigi) by the Tiwi  
Source: Bulletin of the Conference of Museum Anthropologists -- 1981; 7; 14-15  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: SF 09.1/1  
Personal Author: West, Margaret K. C. (Margaret K. Cameron), 1950-  
Title: National inventory of Tiwi artefacts [progress report]  
Source: Bulletin of the Conference of Museum Anthropologists Newsl. - - 1979; 3; 11-19 -- map; tbl.  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: SF 09.1/1  
Personal Author: Parker, Robert  
Title: The Tiwi Ngaripuluwamigi (keeping place)  
Annotation: Planned new building on Bathurst Island; collection includes traditional ironwood carvings, genealogies and photographs; monitored by Tiwi Ngaripuluwamigi Association  
Source: Bulletin of the Conference of Museum Anthropologists -- 1980; 6; 28-29  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: SF 21.7/1  
Principal Author: Babui, Esther, 1949-  
Added Author: Tipungwuti, Christopher Foxy  
Title: A Tiwi Dreamtime story : Tankinaki, Ngaringa Kurupurrani and Arntongi  
Annotation: Tiwi story of creation of black cockatoo, sea eagle, and Jabiru  
Source: Aboriginal News, 1988; v. 4 no. 2, p.18-19 -- ill., port.  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: SF 21.7/1  
Title: New museum will maintain culture  
Annotation: Apupwamikijimi Kurrampali, cultural and heritage museum opened at St Theresas School, Bathurst Island  
Source: NT Aboriginal News, 1989; v. 5 no. 1, p. 7 -- ill.  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: SF 25.1/1  
Corporate Author: Australia. Dept. of Aboriginal Affairs  
Added Author: Johnson, Leslie R.  
Title: [Press release] : Minister visits Bathurst Island / statement by the Minister for Aboriginal Affairs, Mr. Les Johnson  
Publication info: Darwin, N.T., 1975  
Physical descrip: 1 p.  
Annotation: Greatly impressed by Tiwi community involvement, selfsufficiency  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: SF 26.8/1  
Title: Tiwi people ask for a land council  
Source: Land Rights News - - 1978; 20; 8 -- map  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: SF 26.8/1  
Personal Author: Ah Kit, John  
Title: Black skills and power defeat Sydney Swans  
Annotation: Unique style of Australian Rules football; significant contribution of Tiwi players  
Source: Land Rights News -- 1987; 2(2); 22 -- illus.  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: SF 26.8/1  
Title: Tiwi story  
Annotation: Support of Tiwi Land Council for fight against amendments to Land Rights Act;

negotiation for sea closure  
Source: Land Rights News -- 1986; 3(1); 18 -- illus.  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

### **Pamphlets**

Local call number: p AND  
Personal Author: Anderson, Stephen  
Added Author: Apuatimi, Raphael  
Title: Tiwi Pima Art / compiled by Stephen Anderson and Raphael Apuatimi  
Publication info: Bathurst Island, N.T. : Nguiu Nginingawila Literature Production Centre, 1985  
Physical descrip: 20 p.; ill., map  
Annotation: Description and illustration of traditional artefacts and craft items produced for sale; includes brief notes on Tiwi social life and ceremony (Kurlama and Pukumani)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p ART  
Title: Arnhemland sculpture  
Publication info: Perth, W.A. : Art Gallery of Western Australia, 1987  
Physical descrip: [2] p. : ill. ; 30 cm.  
Annotation: Overview of carved wooden sculptures from Bathurst Island, Melville Island, central and eastern Arnhem land; including designs and imagery used  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p AUS  
Corporate Author: Australia.  
Title: Aboriginal Land Rights Legislation Amendment Act 1982  
Publication info: Canberra:Government Printer 1982  
Physical descrip: 10 p.  
Annotation: Amendment of the Aboriginal Land Rights (N.T.) Act 1976 and the Aboriginal Land Rights (N.T.) Amendment Act 1979; land trusts; Crown land; Tiwi Land Trust  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p AUS  
Corporate Author: Australian Communications and Media Authority  
Title: Telecommunications in remote Indigenous communities  
Publication info: Belconnen, A.C.T. : Australian Communications and Media Authority, c2008  
Physical descrip: iv, 61 p. : ill. (some col.), maps (some col.) ; 30 cm.  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to document  
<http://www.acma.gov.au/theACMA/telecommunications-in-remote-indigenous-communities>

Local call number: p AUS  
Corporate Author: Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies  
Title: Australian Aboriginal bark paintings, 1912-1964. Exhibition...  
Publication info: Liverpool:Walker Art Gallery 1965  
Physical descrip: 23 p.  
Annotation: Introduction and catalogue of exhibition written by F.D. McCarthy; bark paintings from Northern Territory - Bathurst and Melville Islands - Tiwi people; Goulburn Island, western N. Arnhem Land Maung; Oenpelli, W. Arnhem Land - Gunwinggu; Croker Island, north west Arnhem Land - Margu and Gunwinggu; Beswick Creek, south west Arnhem Land Majali; Port Keats, west coast of Northern Territory - Muranbata, Moilil and Nanagu; Milingimbi, central north coast Arnhem Land - Burera and Jandjining; Yirrkala, north east coast of Arnhem Land including east coast south to Blue Mud Bay - Murngin; Groote Eylandt - Andilyaugwa  
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa/Enindhilyagwa/ Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)  
Language/Group: Burarra people (N135) (NT SD53-03)  
Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Djinang / Dyanang people (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu people (N45) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)  
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)  
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)  
Language/Group: Ngangikurunggurr people (N8) (NT SD52-11)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p AUS

Corporate Author: Australia. Aboriginal Land Rights Commission

Added Author: Woodward, A. E. (Albert Edward), Sir, 1928-

Title: First report July 1973

Publication info: Canberra : A.G.P.S., 1973

Physical descrip: 84 p. ; 25 cm.

Annotation: Published version of processed report which see for annotation

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa/Enindhilyagwa/ Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Local call number: p AUS

Corporate Author: Australia. Parliament. Senate. Standing Committee on Employment, Education and Training

Title: Report on the examination of annual reports / Senate Standing Committee on Employment, Education and Training

Publication info: [Canberra]:[Australian Government Publishing Service] , 1990 1990

Physical descrip: [ii], 8 p.

Annotation: Contains reports on Aboriginal Statutory Authorities for year 1988-89; includes Aboriginals Benefit Trust Account, Aboriginal Development Commission, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Aboriginal Land Commissioner, Central Land Council, Northern Land Council, Tiwi Land Council

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p AUS

Corporate Author: Australia. Dept. of Territories

Title: Progress towards assimilation : Aboriginal welfare in the Northern Territory

Publication info: Canberra, A.C.T. : Govt.Printer, 1963

Physical descrip: 55p. : ill., tpls., map ; 21 cm.

Annotation: First published 1958; Govt. policy & methods of administration, welfare activities; hostels for part-Aborigines location, history, population (representation of tribes), facilities, employment & training under individual settlements & missions; Amoonguna, Areyonga (mainly Pitjantjara), Bagot, Beswick Creek (Jauan, Maiali, Nalkpun, Rembarrnga), Borrooloola, Delissaville (Wogait), Hooker Creek (Northern Wailbri), Jay Creek, Maningrida (Burera, Nakara, Gunavidji), Papunya, Snake Bay (Tiwi); Warrabri (Kaiditj, Wailbri, Warramunga), Yuendumu (Wailbri); Missions - Angurugu, Oenpelli, Roper River (Alawa, Mara, Nandi, Nungubuyu, Ridarrngu, Wandarang), Rose River (Nungubuyu), Umbakumba, Hermannsburg (Western Aranda, Pintubi, Pitjantjatjara), Elcho Island, Goulburn Island, Millingimbi, Yirrkala, Bathurst Island (Tiwi), Daly River, Port Keats, Santa Teresa (Eastern Aranda)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N135) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Djinang / Dyanang people (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)  
Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara people (N80) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)  
Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)  
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)  
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)  
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)  
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)  
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
Language/Group: Western Arrernte people (C8) (NT SF53-13)

Local call number: p BAL

Added Author: Baldwin, Suzy

Title: *Unsung heroes & heroines of Australia* / edited by Suzy Baldwin

Publication info: Elwood, Vic.: Greenhouse, 1988

Physical descrip: 1 v. (in various pagings); ill., ports.

Annotation: Biographies of resistance leader Pemulwuy, missionary John Brown Gribble, soldier Douglas Grant, Turo Downs of Hardys Bay, NSW; Aboriginal activist Charles Frederick Maynard, Pastor Frederick Wilhelm Albrecht of Hermannsburg, nurse for lepers Ruth Heathcock, Khungerakung miner Alyandabu, Tiwi coastwatcher Charlie One Lampungmeiva, return of Warlpiri Malcolm Maloney-Jakamarra removed to boarding school in Adelaide, activist Alice Briggs, author Hazel McKellar, field officer for WA Native Department Michael Mickey Beaton, child survivor James Gurriwi of Arnhem Land, George and Maude Tongerie of Oodnadatta, Yilki fisherman Malen Rumbelow; Lily Jubilee Slattery of Normanton, Yanyuwa elder Tim Rakuwulma

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Guwamu / Kooma people (D33) (Qld SH55-03)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: p BER

Principal Author: Berndt, Catherine H. (Catherine Helen), 1918-1994

Title: *Expressions of grief among Aboriginal women*

Annotation: Opportunities & socially approved means for expressing grief on (1) Melville & Bathurst Is.; 17 songs given with interlinear translation and notes; strong sense of nearness of spirit of ill or dead man in all songs; (2) N.E. Arnhem Land, 9 songs with translation given (illness, circumcision, death) Dalwonggu, Djapu, Galbu, Mararba, Maralgu, Djambarbwingu, Marangu Ritarrngu, Gumaidj; comparison of songs of the two areas women's part in singing & ceremonial life, self-mutilation; example of chant given in Wave Hill language (Guirindji), Gagadju burial chant (Oenpelli)

Source: *Oceania* -- 1950; v.20, no.4; [286]-332

Language/Group: Dhalwangu language (N143.1) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Dhalwangu people (N143.1) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Djambarrpuynu language (N115) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Djambarrpuynu people (N115) (NT SD53-)

Language/Group: Djapu language (N145) (NT SD53-07)

Language/Group: Djapu people (N145) (NT SD53-07)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Galawlwan language (N150) (NT SD53-04)

Language/Group: Galawlwan people (N150) (NT SD53-04)

Language/Group: Galpu language (N139) (NT SD53-04)

Language/Group: Galpu people (N139) (NT SD53-04)

Language/Group: Gumatj language (N141) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Gumatj people (N141) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)  
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)  
Language/Group: Madarrpa language (N111) (NT SD53-07)  
Language/Group: Madarrpa people (N116.K) (NT SD53-07)  
Language/Group: Marrakulu language (N142) (NT SD53-04)  
Language/Group: Marrakulu people (N142) (NT SD53-04)  
Language/Group: Marrangu language (N116.Q) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Marrangu people (N116.Q) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)  
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)  
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p BLA

Personal Author: Black, Paul, 1944-

Added Author: Whop, Patrick

Title: Growing in language : a collection of writings by students at Batchelor College and the School of Australian Linguistics / illus. by P. Whop

Publication info: Batchelor, NT, School of Australian Linguistics 1986

Physical descrip: 20 p.

Annotation: Baby talk and childrens language acquisition for Djambarrpuynu, Warlpiri, Kriol, Tiwi, Maung, Alawa, Luritja, Galpu, Kalaw Kawaw Ya speakers; Kiwai and Wanggatha baby talk; code-switching; differences in non-Aboriginal and Aboriginal use of language; joking

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Djambarrpuynu language (N115) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Djambarrpuynu people (N115) (NT SD53-)

Language/Group: Galpu language (N139) (NT SD53-04)

Language/Group: Galpu people (N139) (NT SD53-04)

Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Meriam Mir / Miriam Mer language (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)

Language/Group: Meriam people (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)

Language/Group: Wangkatha / Wangkathaa people (A12) (WA SH51-06)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Wangkatha / Wongatha / Wangkathaa language (A12) (WA SH52-05)

Local call number: p BOL

Personal Author: Bolster, T. L.

Title: A bridge between traditions

Annotation: Discusses pottery and Tiwi traditions

Source: Aladdin Gallery, Sydney -- Tiwi pottery, Bathurst Island; an exhibition at Alladin Gallery; opened by Dr. H.C. Coombs, Friday March 11 1977; photographs by J. Malnic and G. Crispin -- Sydney; Aladdin Gallery , 1977; 9-11 -- illus.

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p BOR

Personal Author: Borsboom, A. P. (Adrianus Petrus), 1944-

Added Author: Broeren, Dorothe

Added Author: Hoekstra, Fer

Added Author: Venbrux, Eric

Title: De Tiwi : beelden van een Australische Aboriginal samenleving [Dutch] / Ad Borsboom ... [et al.]

Publication info: Nijmegen : Nijmeegs Volkenkundig Museum, 1991  
Physical descrip: 74 p. : ill., map, ports.  
ISBN: 9-06915-011-5  
Annotation: History of Tiwi contact with Dutch voyagers, Macassans, English settlers, scientific expeditions; establishment of missions; Tiwi social organisation, daily life, arts, crafts and ceremonies  
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p BOW  
Personal Author: Bowditch, James  
Title: Paw Paw, an aged pagan, had a name for him  
Annotation: Founding of mission at Bathurst Island; conditions at mission at time of writing  
Source: Catholic Wkly - - 29 June 1961; 11 -- Photocopy  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p BRA  
Personal Author: Bradshaw, Joseph  
Title: The north coast of Arnhem Land (Northern Territory of South Australia)  
Annotation: Story of the near extermination of the Woolna people by the Melville Islanders; Pre-European visitors to the north, Portuguese near the Goyder River  
Source: Victorian Geographical Journal -- 1905; v.23; 1019  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Wulna / Wuna people (N29) (NT SD52-04)

Local call number: p BRE  
Personal Author: Breen, Gavan  
Title: A reanalysis of Tiwi /o/  
Annotation: Concerns the analysis of the Tiwi vowel system in C.R. Osbornes the Tiwi language  
Source: Talanya Vol. 6 (1979) p. 76-78  
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p BRE  
Personal Author: Bremer, James John Gordon, Sir  
Title: Bremer to Bathurst (1824)  
Physical descrip: p. 781-790  
Annotation: Taking possession of Melville and Bathurst Islands; description of settlement at Port Essington; lack of water; construction of Fort Dundas on Apsley Strait; theft of axes led to confrontation with Tiwi; description of people, their weapons and mortuary customs  
Source: Historical Records of Australia -- 1922; Series 3, v. 5  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p BRE  
Personal Author: Breinl, A. (Anton), 1880-1944  
Added Author: Priestley, H.  
Title: Note on the Arneth count in healthy Aboriginal children of northern Australia  
Annotation: Melville & Bathurst Islands - increase in Arneth index, climatic conditions held responsible for altered blood conditions in the tropics  
Source: Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology -- 1917; v.10, no.4; 427-430 -- tbl.  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p BRE  
Personal Author: Breinl, A. (Anton), 1880-1944  
Added Author: Priestley, H.  
Title: Note on the Arneth count in healthy Aboriginal children of northern Australia  
Annotation: Melville & Bathurst Islands - increase in Arneth index, climatic conditions held



responsible for altered blood conditions in the tropics  
Source: Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology -- 1917; v.10, no.4; 427-430  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p BRO  
Personal Author: [Brownfield, Ed E.]  
Title: IBM Australia Limited/Bathurst Island Mission : councillor training 1975  
Publication info: Sydney:IBM Australia Limited 1975  
Physical descrip: [49] l.  
Annotation: Report of IBM course to improve Tiwi administration and their Councils effectiveness  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p CAP  
Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)  
Title: A typology of concept domination  
Annotation: Note of peculiarities of Gunwinggu, Tiwi and Andilyangwa which must be taken into account when preparing a typology  
Source: Lingua -- 1965; v.15; 451-462  
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)  
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa/Enindhilyagwa/ Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)  
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p CAP  
Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)  
Title: The classification of languages in north and northwest Australia  
Annotation: Fieldwork 1938 and 1939; grammatical study, outline of phonetics; map shows areas of multiple, dual classifying languages; prefixing, non classifying languages; brief comparative vocabularies  
Source: Oceania -- 1940; v.10, no.3; [241]-272; no.4; [404]-433 -- tbls.; map  
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Amurdak / Umorrdak / Amarak people (N47) (NT SC53-13)  
Language/Group: Amurdak / Umorrdak / Amarak language (N47) (NT SC53-13)  
Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)  
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)  
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)  
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)  
Language/Group: Ngardi / Bunara language (A69) (WA SE52-14)  
Language/Group: Ngardi / Bunarapeople (A69) (WA SE52-14)  
Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)  
Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)  
Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung language (N18) (NT SD52-15)  
Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)  
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)  
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)  
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)  
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)  
Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)  
Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan language (K2) (WA SE 51-06)  
Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)  
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)  
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera language (K39) (WA SD52-09)  
 Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera people (K39) (WA SD52-09)  
 Language/Group: Garama language (N34) (NT SD52-12)  
 Language/Group: Garama people (N34) (NT SD52-12)  
 Language/Group: Gingana language (K40) (WA SD52-09)  
 Language/Group: Gingana people (K40) (WA SD52-09)  
 Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)  
 Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)  
 Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang language (K33) (WA SD52-02)  
 Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang people (K33) (WA SE52-02)  
 Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Guwiji language (K19) (WA SD52-13)  
 Language/Group: Guwiji people (K19) (WA SD52-13)  
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)  
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)  
 Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang language (N69) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
 Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)  
 Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)  
 Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)  
 Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)  
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)  
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)  
 Language/Group: Mengerrdji / Mangeri / Mangerr language (N53) (NT SD52-04)  
 Language/Group: Mengerrdji / Mangeri / Mangerr people (N53) (NT SD52-04)  
 Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu language (N45) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu people (N45) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)  
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)  
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung language (K29) (WA SD52-14)  
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)  
 Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu language (K44) (WA SD52-09)  
 Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu people (K44) (WA SD52-09)  
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)  
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)  
 Language/Group: Munumburu language (K25) (WA SD52-14)  
 Language/Group: Munumburu people (K25) (WA SD52-13)  
 Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara language (N80) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara people (N80) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Ngaliwuru language (N19) (NT SE52-03)  
 Language/Group: Ngaliwuru people (N19) (NT SE52-03)  
 Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri language (N17) (NT SD52-12)  
 Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl language (K4) (WA SE 51-06)  
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)  
 Language/Group: Nungali language (N28) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Nungali people (N28) (NT SD52-12)  
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)  
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)  
 Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)  
 Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)  
 Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)  
 Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)  
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)  
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)  
 Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
 Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-03)  
 Language/Group: Unggumi people (K14) (WA SE51-08)  
 Language/Group: Walajangarra language (K24) (WA SE 52-02)  
 Language/Group: Walajangarra people (K24) (WA SE52-05)  
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)  
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)  
 Language/Group: Wanyjirra language (K21) (NT SE52-11)  
 Language/Group: Wanyjirra people (K21) (NT SE52-11)  
 Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa language (K10) (WA SE 51-07)  
 Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa people (K10) (WA SE51-07)  
 Language/Group: Wilawila language (K35) (WA SD52-09)  
 Language/Group: Wilawila people (K35) (WA SD52-13)  
 Language/Group: Wolyamidi language (K26) (WA SD52-13)  
 Language/Group: Wolyamidi people (K26) (WA SD52-13)  
 Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)  
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)  
 Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)  
 Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-07)  
 Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-07)

Local call number: p CLE

Personal Author: Cleary, Veronica.

Title: Education and learning in an Aboriginal community / Veronica Cleary.

Publication info: St. Leonards, N.S.W. : Centre for Independent Studies, 2005.

Physical descrip: 15 p. ; 30 cm.

Annotation: Advocates for urgent educational reforms in, a remote Aboriginal Communities, from experience in Tiwi Islands (Bathurst and Melville Island); \*states completion of primary education in remote communities does not equip students with skills for secondary education; \*lack of educational success and employment; \*parents and communities responsibility for education of children; recommendations on childcare/pre-school education, welfare and absenteeism, priority of primary education, staff turnover in remote communities, scholarship programs, work experience, apprenticeship programs and facilities maintenance; distinguishes between "education" and "School based learning"; \*argues that successive generational exposure to european culture has lead to deterioration in physical, mental and social skills

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p COH

Added Author: Cohen, Selma Jeanne.

Added Author: Wild, Stephen.

Added Author: Clunies Ross, Margaret.

Added Author: Grau, Andree.

Added Author: Von Sturmer, John Richard

Added Author: Dail-Jones, Megan Llinos.

Added Author: Ellis, Catherine J. (Catherine Joan), 1935-1996

Title: Australian Aboriginal Dance / Selma Jeanne Cohen ed.

Annotation: Common characteristics, body decorations and the importance of dance in Aboriginal life in Australia ; dance practices in Arnhem Land, Cape York Peninsula and among the Tiwi, Warlpiri and Antakirinya peoples  
Source: Dance encyclopedia / Selma Jeanne Cohen ed. New York : Oxford University Press, 1998, p. 219-230

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Local call number: p COL

Corporate Author: Columbia Pictures Pty. Ltd.

Added Author: Chauvel, Charles, 1897-1959

Title: Eve in ebony : the story of Jeddah

Physical descrip: 14 p.

Annotation: Outline of the film; Arunta girl Ngarla Kunoth as Jeddah, Tiwi man Robert Tudawali plays Marbuck; Charles Chauvel producer

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p CON

Personal Author: Conigrave, C. Price (Charles Price)

Title: In north Australia : a journey across Bathurst Island

Annotation: Brief descriptions of mortuary ceremonies, clothing and aspects of Tiwi life-style

Source: New Nat. Mag. -- 1931; 17(69); 18-20 -- illus.;

Language/Group: Djowei people (N30) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p DAV

Personal Author: Davidson, Daniel Sutherland, 1900-1952

Title: The Spearthrower in Australia

Annotation: Relative antiquity, problems of diffusions, map showing distribution throughout Australia; Spearthrower types, trading routes; Detailed description of specimens; Survey of previous literature

Source: American Philosophical Society -- Proceedings, v.76, no.4, 1936; 445-483 -- illus.; diags.; maps

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa/Enindhilyagwa/ Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: p DEE

Personal Author: Deenen, Jeanette

Added Author: Venbrux, Eric

Title: Gehandicapt in een Australische Aboriginal samenleving / Jeanette Deenen, Eric Venbrux

Physical descrip: p. 253-255; ill.

Annotation: Acceptance of handicapped people in Tiwi society on Bathurst and Melville Islands; no separation or isolation for special health care

Source: Speciaal Onderwijs - Vol. 62, no. 8 (1989)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p DEM

Principal Author: Dembon, Garry

Title: Tiwi Tours / by Garry Dembon

Annotation: Tiwi Tours provides tours of Bathurst Island using its own airline

Source: A talent for tourism; stories about indigenous people in tourism - Canberra; Department of Tourism , 1994; p. 25-27; col. ill., col. ports.  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p DRI  
Title: Celebration of life  
Physical descrip: [1] p. : ill.  
Annotation: Annotation pending  
Source: Arts Winter 1993  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p ELK  
Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979  
Title: Education in Aboriginal Australia  
Annotation: Presents problems of native education; Discusses bilingual literacy plan being followed at missions (Cape Bedford, Hermannsburg, Goulbourn Island, Bathurst Island, Roper River); Translations of the Bible in some languages  
Source: Pacific Science Association, 7th Congress -Proceedings, v.7, 1953; 588-592  
Language/Group:Guugu Yimidhirr/ Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group:Guugu Yimidhirr/Gugu Yimithirr/ Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)  
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)  
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)  
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p ELS  
Personal Author: Elsasser, Albert B.  
Added Author: Paul, V.  
Title: Australian Aboriginal art, the Louis A. Allen collection : an exhibition... January 17-August 25, 1969  
Publication info: Berkeley, CA : R.H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, 1969  
Physical descrip: 18 p.  
Annotation: General remarks on art; 18 bark paintings illustrated with explanatory texts (Yirrkala, Milingimbi, Kimberleys, Groote Eylandt, Oenpelli); wooden mortuary skulls (Yirrkala); stone ritual objects (Aranda)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Djinang / Dyanang people (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p FOR  
Personal Author: Forrest, Peter, 1941-  
Title: The Tiwi meet the Dutch : the first European contacts : an outline of the history of Tiwi contact with European navigators, with special reference to the Tiwi encounter with Dutch seafarers in 1705 / by Peter Forrest for the Tiwi Land Council  
Publication info: Winnellie, N.T. : Tiwi Land Council, 1995  
Physical descrip: 24 p.; ill., maps  
ISBN: 0-64623-560-5  
Annotation: History of European navigation of Australia prior to Captain Cook; details of Maarten van Delfts expeditions contact with Tiwi in 1705  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p FOX  
Personal Author: Fox, Stuart Owen.  
Title: Northern Territory / photography by Stuart Owen Fox ; text by Robert Johnston.  
Publication info: Sydney : Fairfax Library, 1989.  
Physical descrip: 48 p. : chiefly col. ill. ; 24 cm.  
ISBN: (ISBN invalid)0862900272

Annotation: Compilation of photographs depicting natural history and human settlement in the Northern Territory; Aboriginal content includes wood carving Tiwi Islands; Tiwi face paint and headbands; stockmen from Neutral Junction  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Added Author: Johnston, Robert

Local call number: p GAR  
Personal Author: Gardiner, Anne.  
Added Author: Puruntatameri, Ancilla.  
Title: Melding of two spirits : from the 'Yiminga' of the Tiwi to the 'Yiminga' of Christianity / by Anne Gardiner ; art work by Ancilla Puruntatameri.  
Publication info: Darwin : State Library of the Northern Territory, 1993.  
Physical descrip: vii, 9 p. : ill. ; 30 cm.  
ISBN: 0724507256  
Annotation: Tiwi concept of 'Yiminga'; explains how Christianity has influenced Tiwi life; presents a Tiwi story 'Murtankala the Creator'  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p GAT  
Personal Author: Gates, R. R. (Reginald Ruggles), 1882-1962  
Title: The genetics of the Australian Aborigines / R. Ruggles Gates  
Physical descrip: p. 7-50 : ill.(some col.)  
Annotation: Race crossing, serology, origin, mentality etc.; Quotes many authors; Copy of article in A.I.A.S. Library has original coloured photographs of Aborigines of Aranda, Pintubi, Tiwi, Brinken tribes showing physical characteristics with full explanations  
Source: Acta Geneticae Medicae et Gemellologiae -- 1960; v.9, no.1; 7-50 -- pls.; tpls.  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)  
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p GOO  
Personal Author: Goodale, Jane C. (Jane Carter), 1926-  
Title: Tiwi of north Australia.  
Annotation: Belief in life after death, burial taboos, ritual body decoration, mortuary rite, social function of funerals  
Source: Habenstein, R.W. Funeral Customs the World Over, 2ed., Milwaukee ;Bulfin Printers, 1963; p. 357-368  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p GOO  
Personal Author: Goodale, Jane C. (Jane Carter), 1926-  
Added Author: Koss, J. D.  
Title: The cultural context of creativity among Tiwi / Jane Goodale and J.D. Koss  
Annotation: Creative process and the artistic act, conditions of creativity, questions whether these conditions are relevant to the Tiwi artistic act, discusses the art form of burial poles; detailed account of style, use and making of poles; psychological aspects  
Source: American Ethnological Society, Annual Spring Meeting -- Proceedings, 1966; 175-191 -- pls.  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p GRA  
Personal Author: Grau, Andree  
Title: Dancers' bodies as the repository of conceptualisations of the body, with special reference to the Tiwi of northern Australia / Andree Grau.  
Physical descrip: [4] p.; 23 cm.  
Annotation: Comparison of two contrasting ideas of the human body as they are shown through dancers' bodies in Western theatre dance and in the dance of the Tiwi of Northern Australia ; connection and relationship of the Tiwi people to the land

Source: Semiotics around the world : synthesis in diversity : proceedings of the Fifth Congress of the International Association for Semiotic Studies, Berkeley 1994 / edited by Irmengard Rauch, Gerald F. Carr. Mouton de Gruyter : Berlin, 1997, p. [929]-932.  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p GRA  
Personal Author: Grau, Andree  
Title: Gender interchangeability among the Tiwi / Andree Grau  
Physical descrip: [8] p. : music ; 21 cm.  
Annotation: Discusses the Tiwi world and issues of gender interchangeability; background to research and fieldwork; the Tiwi environment; the characteristics and importance of dance; feminine and masculine elements of life; gender interchangeability in dance  
Source: Dance, culture and gender London : MacMillan, 1993 p. 94-111  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p GRA  
Personal Author: Grau, Andree  
Title: Intercultural research in the performing arts / Andree Grau.  
Publication info: [London : Society for Dance Research], 1992  
Physical descrip: 29 p. : ill. ; 30 cm.  
ISSN: 0264-2875  
Annotation: Examines cultural reproduction and inter-cultural communication in the performing arts in the context of the strategies and approaches of the Inter-Cultural Performing Arts Research Project ; includes information on traditional performance styles of Western and non Western countries, including brief information on Aboriginal and Tiwi Islands dances ; multiculturalism ; the author express concern about the threat to intercultural performances of the recent trend to focus on "Black Arts"  
Source: Dance Research, Vol. 10 no. 2 (1992), p. 3-29.  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p GRA  
Personal Author: Grau, Andree  
Title: When the landscape becomes flesh : an investigation into body boundaries with special reference to Tiwi dance and western classical ballet / Andree Grau  
Annotation: annotation pending  
Source: Body & society Vol. 11 no. 4 Dec 2005 : p. 141-163  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p HAM  
Personal Author: Hamilton, Philip  
Title: Vowel phonotactic positions in Australian Aboriginal languages / Philip Hamilton  
Physical descrip: p. 139-140  
Annotation: Discusses distinct vocalic phonotactic positions within words, referring to Dixon's overview of Australian phonotactics (1980); discussion of word-initial vowel phonotactics uses examples from Mbabaram, Anindilyakwa, Marra, Tiwi, Alawa, Nunggubuyu, Kitja, Mpakwithi Anguthimri; discussion of word-final vowel phonotactics includes examples from Kuuku Yau, Atampaya Uradhi, Mpakwithi Anguthimri, Arandic group, Wemba Wemba, Djabugay; discussion of the focus vowel includes examples from Ritharngu, Kuku-Thaypan, Warrgamay  
Source: Proceedings of the Twenty-First Annual Meeting of the Berkeley Linguistics Society 1995 ; p. 129-140  
Language/Group: Mbabaram language (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)  
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa/Enindhilyagwa/Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)  
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)  
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)  
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)  
Language/Group: Anguthimri language (Y20) (Qld SD54-03)  
Language/Group: Gugu Yau language (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)

Language/Group: Uradhi languages  
Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)  
Language/Group: Djabugay / Tjapukai / Djabuganjdi language (Y106) (Qld SE55-01)  
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)  
Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban language (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)  
Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay language (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)

Local call number: HAN  
Personal Author: Hancock, David  
Title: The islands of champions / by David Hancock  
Publication info: 1991 1991  
Physical descrip: p. 32-37; col. ill., ports.  
Annotation: Australian Rules football on Bathurst and Melville Islands; origins and history of football on the islands; Nguilla League; review of islands commercial enterprises - forestry, tourism, fashion (Bima Wear and Tiwi Designs) traditional crafts and pearling  
Source: Panorama (Jul. 1991)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p HAR  
Personal Author: Hart, C. W. M. (Charles William Merton), 1905-1976  
Added Author: Spindler, George D. (George Dearborn)  
Title: Fieldwork among the Tiwi, 1928-1929 / [with an introduction by G.D. Spindler]  
Annotation: Account of how author carried out fieldwork with particular reference to the missionaries and the Tiwi system of kinship and marriage  
Source: Spindler, George D. - Being an anthropologist; fieldwork in eleven cultures -- New York; Holt, Rinehart & Winston, 1970; 142-63 -- bibl.; illus.; map  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p HAY  
Principal Author: Haynes, Roslynn  
Title: Astronomy and the Dreaming : the astronomy of the Aboriginal Australians / Roslynn D. Haynes  
Collation: pages 53-90 : illustrations, map  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Source: Astronomy across cultures : the history of non-western astronomy edited by Helaine Selin. Boston : Kluwer, 2000 pages 53-90  
Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to document  
<http://www.emudreaming.com/literature/Haynes2000.pdf>

Local call number: p HIN  
Personal Author: Hingston, J. P.  
Title: Exploration of Melville Island  
Annotation: Extract from journal of surveyor with expedition of 1877 (MSS in possession of R.A.H.S.); Encounters and attacks; Dugout canoe  
Source: Royal Australian Historical Society -- Journal and Proceedings, v.24, pt.2, 1938; 157-163 -- illus.  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p HAR  
Personal Author: Harrt, Haliden  
Title: Melville island / by Haliden Harrt  
Physical descrip: p. 26-30; ill.  
Annotation: Background piece describing life on the Melville Island Mission during World War II; experience of Japanese attack on Darwin  
Source: Walkabout - Vol. 10, no. 7 (1 May, 1944)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)



Local call number: p HEM  
Personal Author: Hempel, Robin  
Title: Pumpuni, pumpuni! : how the Tiwi learned to love their library  
Annotation: Experiences of the author in founding school libraries for Aboriginal communities in the N.T. with particular reference to Garden Point on Melville Island; the role of books and literacy in modern Aboriginal culture  
Source: Australian library journal - - 1977; 26(5); 95 102 - - bibl.; illus.  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p HOV  
Title: Planning for Tiwi water resources future / Suzanne Hoverman...[et al.]  
Publication info: Canberra : National Water Commission, 2010  
Physical descrip: vii, 103 p. ; col. ill., maps ; 30 cm.  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Added Author: Hoverman, Suzanne

Local call number: p IBM  
Corporate Author: IBM Australia  
Title: Aborigines learn management  
Annotation: Report of IBM Seminar training for Tiwi on Bathurst Island  
Source: Rydges -- 1975; 48(11); 14, 16 -- Photocopy  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p IBM  
Corporate Author: IBM Australia  
Title: Helping the Tiwi to help themselves  
Annotation: Discussion of local government - the Nguui Council on Bathurst Island; interview with Margaret Valadian; comment on Governments policy of selfdetermination and its consequences for Aborigines  
Source: IBM Quart -- 1975; 2(4 ); cover, 1-5 -- bibl. illus.; Includes interview between Margaret Valadian and H. Strasburger  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p ISA  
Personal Author: Isaacs, Jennifer  
Title: Sculpture and carving  
Publication info: Sydney : Aboriginal Arts and Crafts, 1976  
Physical descrip: (folded sheet) 8 p. : ill., some. col.  
Annotation: Background; Tiwi carving; Eastern Arnhem Land carvings; fibre sculpture; incised boab nuts; Pitjantjatjara animal carvings and coolamons; decorated weapons  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Local call number: p JAR  
Personal Author: Jarratt, Phil, 1951-  
Title: Australias forgotten islands : Northern Territory : Tiwi Islands / by Phil Jarratt  
Physical descrip: p. 134-141; ill., ports.  
Annotation: Journalists visit to Bathurst Island; gives history of white settlement at Fort Dundas, establishment of mission at Nguui, Tiwi forestry; tourism and clothing industries; traditional education for children from Murrupurtiyanuwu Catholic School at Nguui, and Australian football, wartime capture of Japanese  
Source: The Bulletin - Vol. 113 (5805), Jan 28 - Feb 4 (1992)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p KAS  
Personal Author: Kastner, Sibylle  
Title: Mit nadel, schlinge, keule oder pfeil und Bogen-Jagerinnen im ethnohistorischen und archaologischen kontext / von Sibylle Kastner.  
Physical descrip: [25] p. : ill. ; 21 cm.  
ISBN: 3980583910

Annotation: General survey of women's hunting around the world; includes brief reference to Tiwi women

Source: B\*arbel Auffermann. Frauen - Zeiten - Spuren. Mettmann : Neanderthal-Museum, 1998. p. 195-220  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p LAR

Personal Author: Larkin, Casey

Title: Problems of ethnographic film practices : examination of films made on the Tiwi tribe (1912-1977)

Annotation: Description and analysis of film sequences by Spencer, F. Birtles (Coorab in the Island of the Ghosts), J. Rogers (Dance of the Buffalo Hunt), J. Morris (Tumanus People), D. and G. Collings (Pattern of Life), S. Scougall (Pukumani) and D. MacDougall (Goodbye Old Man)

Source: Filmviews; 1985; 122; 46-50 -- illus.; Photocopy

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p McM

Personal Author: McMeekin, Ivan, 1919-

Title: Beginnings at Bathurst

Annotation: Role of pottery teacher

Source: Aladdin Gallery, Sydney - - Tiwi pottery, Bathurst Island; an exhibition at Aladdin Gallery; opened by Dr. H.C. Coombs, Friday March 11 1977; photographs by J. Malnic and G. Crispin -- Sydney; Aladdin Gallery , 1977; 4 - - port.

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p MOU

Personal Author: Mountford, Charles P. (Charles Percy), 1890-1976

Title: Expedition to the land of the Tiwi

Annotation: (National Geographic Society Melville Island Expedition); census of Bathurst and Melville Islands; description of death poles and designs; taboos for mourners, gathering of food and cooking, bodily decoration, spears and spears and spear design; description of secular dance (Yoi)

Source: National Geographic Magazine -- 1956; v.109; 417440 -- col.; pls.

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p Mou

Personal Author: Mountford, Charles P. (Charles Percy), 1890-1976

Title: The Tiwi people

Annotation: Birth and death beliefs, customs

Source: Listener -- 1958; v.59; 766

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p MOY

Personal Author: Moyle, Alice M. (Alice Marshall) 1908-2005

Title: Songs from the Northern Territory companion booklet : for five 12 inch L.P. discs

Publication info: Canb.:Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies 1967

Physical descrip: vii, 99p.

Annotation: Fieldwork at Oenpelli, Milingimbi, Yirrkala, Rose & Roper Rivers, Groote Eylandt, Bagot, Beswick Creek Reserve, 1962-3; Explanation of recordings; Examples of clan-songs; individually owned songs; songs connected with myths; community & ceremonial songs, etc.; Division of area N into four musical regions and respective song styles; Translations and interpretations of song styles

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa/Enindhilyagwa/Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa/Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon language (N60) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Djambarrpuynu language (N115) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Djambarrpuynu people (N115) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Djapu language (N145) (NT SD53-07)  
 Language/Group: Djapu people (N145) (NT SD53-07)  
 Language/Group: Djinang / Dyingang language (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Djinang / Dyingang people (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
 Language/Group: Gumatj language (N141) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Gumatj people (N141) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Gwijamil / Guyamirrilili language (N103) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Gwijamil / Guyamirrilili people (N103) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)  
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)  
 Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang language (N69) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)  
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)  
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)  
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)  
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngangikurunggurr language (N8) (NT SD52-11)  
 Language/Group: Ngangikurunggurr people (N8) (NT SD52-11)  
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Rirratjingu language (N140) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Rirratjingu people (N140) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
 Language/Group: Wangurri language (N134) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Wangurri people (N134) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang language (N120) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Warramirri / Warramiri language (N131) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Warramirri / Warramiri people (N131) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Local call number: p MUR

Personal Author: Murphy, J.F.

Title: Bathurst Island, a mission station for the Aborigines

Annotation: Progress of Sacred Heart Mission under Fr. Gsell; Description of mission natives and burial rite

Source: Australia -- 1920; v.3, no.3; 77-80

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p NGA

Title: Ngawa ningani! ngawa tiwi! : These are the times! We are the people!

Publication info: 1982

Annotation: Use of LENS (Leadership and New Strategies) seminar at St. Thereses School,

Nguiu, to formulate future programs  
Source: Independent education -- 1982; 12(3); 36-38 -diag. illus.; tbl.; Photocopy  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p NOR  
Corporate Author: Northern Territory. Dept. of Health  
Title: Tiwi foods  
Publication info: Darwin 1983  
Physical descrip: [i], 19 1.  
Annotation: Tiwi - common Australian English/Latin names; description, cooking and preparation, nutritional information  
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p NOR  
Title: A survey by Tiwi Health Workers - 1977 - 1979  
Publication info: [Darwin]:NT Health, [1979] 1979  
Physical descrip: 17 leaves; ill.  
Annotation: Incidence of disease; traditional medicine and beliefs about disease; menstruation; pregnancy; childbirth; Tiwi totems; bush foods  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p NOU  
Personal Author: Nourse, Pat  
Added Author: Smart, Anson  
Title: Joining the dots : a visit to the Top End experiencing the Indigenous arts culture yields a far richer bounty than just the canvas or objects collected along the way / words: Pat Nourse; photography: Anson Smart  
Publication info: [2006]  
Physical descrip: p. 123-132 : col. ill., col. ports  
Annotation: Trends in Aboriginal art, artists to look out for.  
Source: Gourmet traveller Mar 2007  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p PAX  
Personal Author: Paxton, Martyn  
Title: Form and Function in Aboriginal Art  
Publication info: Albury, NSW 1987  
Physical descrip: 12 p.  
Annotation: Summary of Aboriginal arts history; art as communication, types of art and different types of paintings  
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p PET  
Personal Author: Petri-Odermann, Gisela  
Title: Holtz-und Steinsetzungen in Australien  
Annotation: Descriptions of wood and stone arrangements; Burial posts, (Tiwi); Types of posts in West Arnhem Land, Groote Eylandt; Platform burial of Ungarinyin; Sites of increase ceremonies Prince Regent R. (Noala, Ungarinyin, Worora); Covers all Australia, gives list of literature used in Article; Quotes Elkin, Radcliffe-Brown, Berndt, Howitt, Mountford, etc.  
Source: Paideuma -- 1959; Bd.7, Hft.2; [99]-114 -- pls.  
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)  
Language/Group: Nhwala people (W30) (WA SF50-06)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Local call number: p PIL  
Personal Author: Pilling, Arnold R.  
Title: Homosexuality among the Tiwi of North Australia / by Arnold Remington Pilling  
Physical descrip: p. 25-32

Annotation: Surveys contemporary practices amongst children, adolescents and adults (brother-in-law relationship); suggests a pattern of traditional homosexual mateship centred on the bachelor camps and post-contact change through mission influence and the pearling industry

Source: In; Oceanic homosexualities / by Stephen O. Murray. - New York; Garland Publications, 1992

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p PRI

Personal Author: Priest, Charles A. V.

Title: Northern Territory recollections : 1. Life amongst the Aborigines : 2. Carrying my swag

Publication info: Benalla, Vic.:The Author 1986

Physical descrip: 48, 16 p.

Annotation: Personal account of life at Bathurst Island and Melville Island during 1929;

Describes lifestyle of Tiwi, including diet, health, fertility; Christianity; massacres

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p PRI

Personal Author: Priest, Charles A.V.

Title: The origin and nature of moral values and obligations : a study of historical morality and historical determinism

Publication info: Benalla, Vic.:The Author 1986

Physical descrip: 47 p.

Annotation: Discusses the effect of white invasion on Tiwi morality lifestyle and group consciousness; Refers to Joe Cooper

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p PRI

Personal Author: Priest, Charles A.V.

Title: Towards a new society / by Charles A.V. Priest

Publication info: Benalla, Vic.:The Author , 1986 1986

Physical descrip: 37 p.

Annotation: Philosophy of author; class systems; oppression; references to Aborigines, Tiwi; early European contact

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p RAS

Personal Author: Raschke, Hans D.

Title: The Tiwi - a suggested approach to the idea that rules are an expression of the culture of a society : and of how a less developed society is affected by the imposition of legal rules by a different society. Case Study 1 : Australian Aborigines - The Tiwi

Annotation: Marriage laws; sources of Tiwi law; comparison of Tiwi and white Australian marriage laws; marriage laws supporting authority of older men

Source: Victoria. [Education Department]. Curriculum and Research Branch. Legal Studies Department. Commercial and Legal Studies; a case study - The Aborigines; [studies by H.D. Raschke and R.L. Misner -- Carlton, Vic. , 1977; [7] p. -- bibl.

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p RIO

Title: New directions : Aboriginal Australia & business / Rio Tinto, Australian Dept. of Foreign Affairs & Trade.

Publication info: Melbourne : Rio Tinto ; Barton : Dept. of Foreign Affairs and Trade, [1998]

Physical descrip: [23 p.] : col. ill. ; 23 cm.

Annotation: Booklet which accompanies the exhibition 'New Directions - Aboriginal Australia and Business', which depicts Indigenous community partnerships with Rio Tinto; culture -

Daiwul Gidja Cross Cultural Awareness Program for workers at Argyle Diamond Mine; business development - Napranum Blox; heritage protection - Hail Creek mine; employment and training - Aboriginal Training and Liaison Unit of Hamersley Iron, Gumala Enterprises; health - Tiwi people; environment - Ngukurr Dust Reduction Project; education - partnership

with Kormilda College; sport - sponsorship and mentor programs; aims of the Rio Tinto Aboriginal Foundation

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba people (E56) (Qld SF55-03)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p SHA

Personal Author: Shapiro, Warren, 1941-

Title: Asymmetric marriage in Australia and Southeast Asia

Publication info: 1969

Physical descrip: p. 71-79. : ill., diags.

Annotation: Based on fieldwork in Arnhem Land (Elcho Is. & elsewhere on mainland) in 1965-1967; comparison of Karadjeri, Murngin & Yir-Yoront systems with Kachin, similarity of Karadjeri to certain Kariera features, lack of distinction between patrilineal descent groups & patri-sequences in relationship terminology, no necessary connection between moieties and number of patri - sequences, girls marital destiny among Karadjeri and Yir-Yoront partially controlled by mothers patriline (further example from Hiatts work among Gidjingali), contrast with Murngin system where bestowal is right of Matriline and Tiwi of Melville Island (quotes Goodale) Source: Bijdragen tot de Taal-, Land-, en Volkenkunde; Vol. 125, no. 1 (1969)

Language/Group: Maringarr / Gidjingali people (N102) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Local call number: p SIM

Personal Author: Simmons, Roy Thomas

Added Author: Graydon, J. J.

Title: Population genetic studies in Australian Aborigines of the Northern Territory : blood group genetic studies on populations sampled at 16 localities including Arnhem Land and Groote Eylandt / by R. T. Simmons and J. J. Graydon

Physical descrip: p. 23-53. : ill., map, tbl

Annotation: Reports & discusses distribution of blood groups found in 1195 Aborigines from Millingimbi, Maningrida, Groote Eylandt, Bathurst Island, Darwin (Bagot), Mainoru, Bamyili, Roper River, Victoria River Downs, Robinson River, Yuendumu, Aileron, Amoonguna, Hermannsburg, Areyonga & Maryvale; map shows tribal boundaries for 10 tribes, total samples included 14 tribes; describes materials & methods of sampling, results, tables include ABO groups & gene frequencies, MNSs types & gene frequencies, Rh types & gene frequencies, Duffy (Fy exponent a Fy exponent b), Lewis (Le exponent a) & Diego (Di exponent a) groups, Xg; types & gene frequencies, introduced genes, summary of earlier blood group surveys, blood groups in a case of albinism

Source: Human Biology in Oceania; Vol. 1, no.1 (1971), p. 23 -53

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa/Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Djinang / Dyingang people (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: p SMI

Personal Author: Spencer, Walter Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Title: Aborigines : initiation

Physical descrip: p. 25-26

Annotation: Types of initiation in parts of Australia (Kurnai, N.S.W., Qld, Melville & Bathurst Islands, Kakadu, Arunta) use of bullroarer; reason for rites  
Source: Illustrated Australian Encyclopedia, v.1, 1925; p. 25-26, Smith, W. Ramsay and Spencer, Walter Baldwin. Aborigines  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)  
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p SMI  
Personal Author: Spencer, Walter Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929  
Title: Aboriginal: weapons and implements  
Physical descrip: p. 31-33  
Annotation: Brief notes on types of stone tools, weapons, wooden carriers, baskets, shields  
Source: Illustrated Australian Encyclopedia, v.1, 1925; p.31-33, Smith, W. Ramsay. Aborigines  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: p SMI  
Personal Author: Spencer, Walter Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929  
Title: Aborigines: burial ceremonies  
Annotation: Types of burial with description of each; Arunta, Melville & Bathurst Islanders; Ovens River, Sydney, Narrinyerri, Warramunga, Mara, Binbinga, Yerkla Mining, North Queensland  
Source: Illustrated Australian Encyclopedia, v.1, 1925; 28  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)  
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: p SOU  
Title: Australia presents traditional dance : Bamyili dancers, Torres Strait Islanders, the Tiwi  
Publication info: Sydney, NSW. : Australia Council, International Committee and the Aboriginal Arts Board, 1976  
Physical descrip: 5 leaves. : ill., photos.  
Annotation: Programme of songs, exhibitions and dances by the Bamyili, Tiwi and Torres Strait Island dance groups  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p SPI  
Personal Author: Spillett, Peter, 1926-  
Title: 150th anniversary of first settlement in north Australia : Fort Dundas-Melville Island 1824-1974 : a brief account of the early settlements of north Australia from 1824 and a programme of events during the week of celebrations, 22nd to 28th September, 1974  
Publication info: Darwin N.T. : Historical Society of the Northern Territory, 1974  
Physical descrip: 19 p. : ill., photos, map  
Annotation: Includes reference to the Tiwi  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p STT  
Title: St. Theresa's School Bathurst Island  
Publication info: 1990  
Physical descrip: p. 40-41 : ill.  
Annotation: Article about the opening of the St Theresa's School cultural and heritage museum, Apupwamikijimi Kurrampali; article is from the Northern Territory Aboriginal News,

April 1989  
Source: Primary education ; Vol. 21, no. 6 Nov/Dec 1990  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p SYD  
Personal Author: Sydney, S. F. B.  
Title: Snake Bay coroboree [corroboree] / Notes and photographs by S. F. B. Sydney  
Physical descrip: p. 261-263. : ill.  
Annotation: Five coloured photographs with captions; (1) Huts on Melville Island; (2) Man playing didjeridoo & son painted with red ochre; (3) Dancer painted for funeral ceremony; (4) Group of dancers; (5) Aborigines painting ceremonial spears  
Source: Geographical Magazine (London) Vol. 20, no.7 (1955), p. 261-263  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p THO  
Personal Author: Thompson, Elizabeth  
Title: Survival with integrity / Elizabeth Thompson  
Physical descrip: p. 21-[24]; ill.  
Annotation: Brief resume of development of present variety of Tiwi art forms at Nguiu on Bathurst Island; mentions traditional art forms plus fabric and clothing design, stoneware and glazes from local materials; based on observations from 1987 visit  
Source: Craft Aust. - No. 2 (Winter 1988)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p TIW  
Corporate Author: Tiwi Health Workers  
Title: A survey, 1977-1979, by ...  
Publication info: [Darwin]:Northern Territory Department of Health 1979  
Physical descrip: [i], 17 p.  
Annotation: Bush foods; beliefs about health and food taboos; cures; totems; general state of Tiwi health  
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p TIW  
Title: Tiwi art  
Publication info: [Darwin, N.T.] : Tiwi Art Network, [not before 1985]  
Physical descrip: 6 unnumbered pages : colour illustrations, colour map, colour portraits ; 21cm.  
Annotation: Annotation pending  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p TIW  
Title: Tiwi Designs : Aboriginal screen-prints from Bathurst Island  
Publication info: Canberra : Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Pty. Ltd. For Aboriginal Arts Board, [1975]  
Physical descrip: [3]p. : ill.  
Annotation: Brochure describing Tiwi Designs, a partnership between two young Aboriginal artists, Bede Tunguntalum and Giovanni Tipungwuti, originally sponsored by Madeleine Clear  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p TIW  
Title: Tiwi Islands / [Tiwi Land Council].  
Publication info: [Nguiu, N.T. : Tiwi Land Council?, 1999?].  
Physical descrip: [20] leaves : col. ill., col. map ; 30 cm.  
Annotation: Introduction to the Tiwi people of Bathurst and Melville Islands; story of Mudangkala; organisations on the islands;  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)



Local call number: p TUC  
Personal Author: Tuckson, Tony 1921-1973  
Title: Aboriginal grave posts  
Annotation: Posts collected from Tiwi and Melville and Bathurst Islands; names carvers at Snake Bay Settlement  
Source: Art Gallery of N.S.W. Quarterly -- 1960; 1(4); 3234  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p VEN  
Personal Author: Venbrux, Eric  
Title: Les politiques de l'emotion dans le rituel funeraire des Tiwi d'Australie / Eric Venbrux  
Physical descrip: p. [61]-77  
Annotation: Annotation pending  
Source: L'ethnographie ; Vol. 89 no. 1 1993  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p VER  
Personal Author: Verney, N.  
Title: The visual care of the Australian Aboriginal / N. Verney  
Physical descrip: p. 192-196. : ill., port.  
Annotation: Waterworth Memorial Lecture delivered at the ANZAAS Congress, Adelaide, August 1969; study of 1085 full blood & part Aborigines, aged 11-70 years, at Cherbourg, Yarrabah, Palm Island, Hermannsburg (Western Aranda, Luritja, some Pitjantjara & Pintubi) and Bathurst Island (Tiwi), May-December 1968; variations in living conditions, educational levels & occupations noted, physical characteristics of Aboriginal eyes, brief details of some cases at each station, provision of optometrical services seen as part of contemporary improvements in Aboriginal welfare services  
Source: Australian Journal of Science Vol. 32, no.5 (1969), p. 192-196  
Language/Group: Luritja / Luritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)  
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Western Arrernte people (C8) (NT SF53-13)

Local call number: p VIC  
Corporate Author: Victoria. Education Dept. Legal Studies Dept.  
Title: Commercial and legal studies : a suggested approach to the idea that rules are an expression of the culture of a society; and of how a less developed society is affected by the imposition of legal rules by a different society / [studies by] H.D. Raschke and R.L. Misner  
Publication info: Carlton, Vic. : Legal Studies Department, Curriculum & Research Branch, 1977  
Physical descrip: [56p.] (in various pagings) : ill.  
Annotation: Papers by H.D. Raschke and R.L. Misner separately annotated  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p VIC  
Corporate Author: Victoria. Education Dept. Legal Studies Dept.  
Title: A case study - the Aborigines / studies by H.D. Raschke and R.L. Misner  
Publication info: Carlton, Vic. 1977  
Physical descrip: [67] p.  
Annotation: See version of Misners paper in Sydney Law Rev. for annotation; papers by H.D. Raschke and R.L. Misner separately annotated  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p WAR  
Personal Author: Ward, Teresa (Teresa Anne)  
Title: Towards an understanding of the Tiwi language/culture context : a handbook for non-Tiwi teachers / Teresa A. Ward.  
Publication info: Nguuu, N.T. : Nguuu Nginingawila Literature Production Centre, c1990.  
Physical descrip: 79 p. : ill. (some col.), map ; 30 cm.

ISBN: 1863630287

Annotation: Annotation pending

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p WHI

Personal Author: White, Neville

Title: The use of digital dermatoglyphics in assessing population relationships in Aboriginal Australia

Annotation: Use to assess genetic relationships between and within tribal groups in NT; detailed analysis for Tiwi, Gunwinggu, Jolngu (Elcho Is. sample) and Andiljaugwa; comparison with distributions based on linguistics, social organization, marriage patterns, topographic features

Source: Birth Defects -- 1979; 15(6); 437-54 -- bibl. diag.; maps; tbls.; Photocopy

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Yolngu languages (NT SD53)

Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)

Local call number: P WHI

Personal Author: White, Neville

Added Author: Parsons, P. A. (Peter Angus), 1933-

Title: Genetic and socio-cultural differentiation in the Aborigines of Arnhem Land, Australia

Publication info: Bundoora: Department of Genetics and Human Variation, La Trobe University 1972

Physical descrip: [35] p.

Annotation: Based on field work in Arnhem Land (Bathurst Island, Snake Bay, Bagot, Oenpelli, Elcho Island, Umbakumba, no date given); covers Tiwi, Gunwinggu, Murngin & Andilyaugwa people, who were surveyed for dermatoglyphics; division into western & eastern groups noted, distance statistics were computed between the four & also between them & Aranda and Wailbri people; findings supported theory of relationship between Murngin & Aranda people; importance of socio cultural & linguistic barriers in regulating gene flow between populations

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: p YUG

Added Author: Pollock, George

Title: Indigenous servicemen and women to be honoured in national register

Publication info: Beenleigh, Qld : Yugambah Museum, [200-]

Physical descrip: 2 p. : ill.

Annotation: Request for information about Indigenous servicemen for a national register; briefly describes annual memorial service for Indigenous servicemen held by Yugambah people at Burleigh Heads, South Queensland; text of letter about 'Black Watch' Unit recruited from Waugite, Larrikia and Tiwi people and similar naval unit which served without pay or benefits during World War 2; writer and a friend's personal tribute to units each Anzac Day

Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Local call number: ffp MAR  
Personal Author: Marshall, Catherine  
Title: Adrift in time / Catherine Marshall  
Publication info: 2015  
Physical descrip: 1 page : colour illustrations, portrait  
Annotation: Describes tourism initiatives on the Tiwi Islands, NT; includes comment from Tiwi artist Brian Farmer  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Source: The Weekend Australian 23-24 May 2015, page 8

Local call number: ffp ROT  
Personal Author: Rothwell, Nicolas  
Title: Healing art / Nicolas Rothwell  
Year: 2013  
Physical descrip: pages 06-08 : coloured illustrations, portraits  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Source: Weekend Australian June 8-9 2013 : p. 06-08

### Reference material

Local call number: REF 306.36403 CAM  
Added Author: Daly, Richard Heywood, 1942-  
Added Author: Lee, Richard B.  
Title: The Cambridge encyclopedia of hunters and gatherers / edited by Richard B. Lee and Richard Daly.  
Publication info: Cambridge, U.K. ; New York, NY : Cambridge University Press, 1999.  
Physical descrip: xx, 511 p. : ill., maps ; 29 cm.  
ISBN: 052157109X : \*75.00 052157109X (hardcover)  
Annotation: Includes numerous references to Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples; see essays by Peterson (introduction) , Smith (archaeology), Morton (Arrernte), Martin (Cape York), Toussaint (Kimberley), Tonkinson (Ngarrindjeri), Myers (Pintupi), Goodale (Tiwi), Beckett (Torres Strait), Dussart (Warlpiri) and Keen (Yolngu) - annotated separately; includes essays on representation of hunter gatherer peoples; archaeology; place in modern economies; social relations and social organisation; gender relations; ecological knowledge and land management; mythology and religion; music; visual arts; health; colonialism and land rights  
Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)  
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Torres Strait language group (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)  
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)  
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: REF 398.20994DAV  
Principal Author: Davey, Gwenda  
Title: Craft / Gwenda Beed Davey  
Annotation: Brief mention of Aboriginal arts and crafts including Tiwi and Utopia silk-screen painting  
Source: The Oxford companion to Australian folklore / edited by Gwenda Beed Davey and Graham Seal - Melbourne; Oxford University Press , 1993; p. 90-91  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: REF 615.32099429 ABOR  
Corporate Author: Aboriginal Communities of the Northern Territory of Australia  
Title: Traditional Aboriginal medicines in the Northern Territory of Australia / by Aboriginal communities of the Northern Territory

Publication info: Darwin:Conservation Commission of the Northern Territory , 1993 1993

Physical descrip: xxiv, 651 p.; ill. (some col.), maps

ISBN: 0-72452-711-7

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Lists traditional medicines recorded from 47 communities covering 34 language groups in the Northern Territory; records language names, remedy preparations and uses for each; results of chemical analysis of each

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami language (N15) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami people (N15) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group:nindilyakwa/Enindhilyagwa/ Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group:Anindilyakwa/Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bilinara language (N36) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Djambarrpuynu language (N115) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Djambarrpuynu people (N115) (NT SD53-)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Ngangikurunggurr language (N8) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Ngangikurunggurr people (N8) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)

Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Wadyiginy language (N31) (NT SD52-03)

Language/Group: Wadyiginy people (N31) (NT SD52-03)

Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman language (N27) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman people (N27) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)  
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)  
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)  
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)  
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

### **Kits**

Local call number: KIT H698.19/A2  
Personal Author: Hoff, Jennifer  
Title: Aboriginal art / selection and notes by Jennifer Hoff  
Publication info: Canberra:Australian National Gallery , 1985 1985  
Physical descrip: 12 slides; col. + 1 booklet  
Annotation: Explanation of images and stories of twelve artworks; Luma Luma the giant; creation; crocodiles; Mimi spirit figures; birth of first children at Yalangbara; spirit children; olive python; Rainbow Serpent; fish; emu egg hunt; final rites ceremony; Purukupali, dreamtime hero of the Tiwi; culture heroes; analysis of womens ceremonial design; bark painting; sculptures; acrylic on canvas; batik; rarrk style; contemporary art  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

### **Electronic access**

Local call number: AILEC 0046  
Personal Author: Lee, Jennifer R.  
Title: Tiwi school dictionary [electronic resource]  
Access restriction: Access- Permission from Summer Institute of Linguistics required. Contact AIATSIS Library  
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: AILEC 0584  
Personal Author: Dous, Gail  
Title: Tiwi Hypercard dictionary [electronic resource]  
Access restriction: Open access for downloading  
Technical details: Can only be opened by Mac OS 9 with Hypercard software  
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Added Author: West, Mary  
Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to document  
[http://aiatsis.gov.au/sites/default/files/catalogue\\_resources/0584\\_access.zip](http://aiatsis.gov.au/sites/default/files/catalogue_resources/0584_access.zip)

Local call number: 333.7099429 TIW C-D  
Added Author: Egan, Ted  
Title: Tiwi Islands land information story [electronic resource] a natural resource education tool for the Tiwi islands  
Publication info: Winnellie, N.T. : Tiwi land Council, 2003  
Physical descrip: 1 computer laser optical disk : sd., col. ill.  
ISBN: 0975146505  
Annotation: Interactive CD-ROM includes over 45 minutes of video narrated by Ted Egan describing a range of contemporary resource management issues  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: ELECTRONIC ACCESS ONLY  
Title: italk library [electronic resource]  
Publication info: 2012  
Abstract: Website for italk library, which contains a collection of stories spoken in many Indigenous languages; also included are the English, Dari (Afghanistan), Gaelic (Scotland), Karen/Myanmar (Burma) and Sudanese Arabic languages; site has provision for reading, sharing and making stories

Technical details: System requirements: italk software required to make and listen to some of the stories; Flash player required to view YouTube; MP player required for audio  
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)  
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)  
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Kriol language  
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)  
Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra language (A38) (WA SG51-08)  
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)  
Language/Group: Yolngu languages (NT SD53)  
Electronic access: Click link for electronic access: <http://www.italklibrary.com/>

Local call number: ELECTRONIC ACCESS ONLY

Personal Author: Hodgson, Renata

Title: Perceptions of authenticity [electronic resource] : Aboriginal cultural tourism in the Northern Territory / by Renata Hodgson.

Publication info: 2007.

Annotation: Since the 1970s there has been a growing interest in Indigenous cultures globally. In Australia, the recognition that Aboriginal art and culture represents a distinct component of Australian identity has resulted in increased promotion of Aboriginal cultures and heritage sites as unique tourist attractions, mainly since the 1990s. Research indicates that there is a significant international interest in Australian Indigenous cultures. In particular, it has been suggested that tourists want to experience 'real' Aboriginal culture and that they desire 'authentic and genuine' Aboriginal cultural experiences. Despite the fact that the concept of authenticity remains important to the different stakeholder groups of Aboriginal tourism, including tourists, tour operators and promoters as well as State/Territorial Governments, limited understanding exists as to what 'authentic' Aboriginal culture and, in particular, 'authentic' Aboriginal tourism experiences constitute in the minds of these stakeholders. Whilst an abundance of research exists that has addressed the issue of authenticity in different tourism settings, the majority of studies have treated the concept of authenticity as something given and have used quantitative tools to analyse the authentic-inauthentic binary. However, research utilising such methods has failed to uncover the different perspectives and meanings respondents may hold of the notion of authenticity. Notably, the perceptions of authenticity in Indigenous tourism have received little attention. The few existing studies on authenticity in Indigenous tourism settings have given emphasis to differing agendas, and have therefore provided only a piecemeal understanding of how authenticity is perceived and interpreted by the different stakeholders of Indigenous tourism. More importantly, research on Aboriginal hosts' perceptions of authenticity is virtually non-existent. Yet, clarification of how tourists and hosts perceive authenticity in Aboriginal tourism is essential when addressing issues of accreditation and branding as well as key marketing objectives that aim to promote 'authentic' Aboriginal tourism experiences. This study seeks to address the gaps within the tourism literature surrounding authenticity in Aboriginal tourism. The aim is to understand the concept of authenticity in Aboriginal tourism from a stakeholder perspective. The study is guided by two main research questions: What are the perceptions of authenticity of tourists as well as tour providers and their employees? and Are theoretical perspectives of the notion of authenticity shared by those stakeholders? More specifically, this study investigated five important issues: 1) tourists' perceptions of authenticity at three different Aboriginal cultural tours; 2) the perceptions of three Aboriginal cultural tour operators and their employees in regard to authenticity; 3) whether there were any discrepancies and/or similarities between the perceptions of tour operators/employees and tourists about what constitutes an authentic Aboriginal tourism experience; 4) whether any of the different theoretical perspectives of authenticity were shared by tourists and tour operators/employees; and 5) whether a conceptual framework could be developed that provides an overview of

salient elements explaining the formation of perceptions of authenticity within Aboriginal cultural tourism experiences. In order to examine the research questions a qualitative research methodology grounded in the constructivist paradigm was adopted. This paradigm was chosen as it reflects the exploratory nature of the research and allows for flexibility throughout the research process. This study utilised qualitative in-depth semi-structured interviews as the primary data collection method together with participant observation. Data was collected from 92 interviews, consisting of 72 tourists and 20 employees, within three Aboriginal cultural tour companies in the Northern Territory. The three different Aboriginal cultural tours chosen for the purpose of this study were: Tiwi Tours at Bathurst Island, Manyallaluk Aboriginal Cultural Tours near Katherine and Anangu Tours at the Uluru-Kata-Tjuta National Park. The results of this research revealed that respondents hold multiple constructions of the notion of authenticity. In general, however, most respondents associated an authentic Aboriginal cultural tour experience with a genuine experience which does not feel contrived, staged or 'plastic'. In particular, the study found that respondents' perceptions of authenticity can be grouped into four elements. The first element consisted of the background and role of the Aboriginal tour guide, which was found to be a major factor influencing respondents' perceptions on whether the tour was offering an authentic experience. The second element is characterised by the tourists search for 'real' and 'genuine' Aboriginal people. Here, respondents equated authenticity with the opportunity to visit a 'real' Aboriginal working community and to be able to experience Aboriginal people in an everyday setting. Respondents were found to hold preconceived notions and images in their minds as to who 'real' Aboriginal people are and what their 'authentic' lifestyle should involve. In addition, the majority of respondents defined authentic Aboriginal culture as the contemporary culture of Aboriginal people. Consequently, an authentic Aboriginal cultural tour experience was conceived in terms of gaining an insight into the contemporary lifestyle of Aboriginal people. The third element that contributed to the experience of authenticity is associated with having the opportunity to see and/or purchase authentic Aboriginal arts and crafts. Respondents perceived a product as authentic if it conformed to specific criteria, such as reflecting uniqueness and originality and being handmade by a local artist. Verification of authenticity was also generated by the shopping experience itself, for example meeting the artist and watching how the craft is produced. Finally, the fourth element in the construction of authenticity is related to tourists' perceptions of the dance performance. Some respondents recognized this as a contrived experience that lacked 'traditional' authenticity, while some respondents wanted to see an authentically contrived or staged cultural performance as this was regarded as an occasion for entertainment and enjoyment. Furthermore, the findings of this study suggested that respondents generally referred to the authenticity of toured objects (object authenticity) when describing their perceptions of an authentic experience. The majority of tourists and employees employed a constructivist approach within their conceptualisation of the notion of authenticity. Only a small number of tourists appeared to hold attitudes similar to the objectivist and postmodern perspectives. [Taken from abstract]

Technical details: System requirements: Reader required to view pdf document

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Electronic access: Click link for electronic access:

<http://web.archive.org/web/20151125061312/http://researchdirect.uws.edu.au/islandora/object/uws:3806>

Local call number: ELECTRONIC ACCESS ONLY

Corporate Author: Tiwi Land Council

Title: The Tiwi [electronic resource] : news for Traditional Owners

Publication info: 20??

Annotation: Discusses events relating to the people of the Tiwi Islands including meetings held by the Tiwi Land Council in this online publication which is produced by the Tiwi Land Council once every two months; the first copy was produced in April 2012

Technical details: System requirements: Adobe Flash viewer required to view documents

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to website:

<http://www.tiwilandcouncil.com/publications/the-tiwi.htm>